

## U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

OPHTHALMIC DEVICES PANEL  
OF THE  
MEDICAL DEVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

FRIDAY,  
JULY 14, 2006

+ + + + +

The above-entitled matter convened at 8:00 a.m. in the Montgomery Ballroom of the Hilton Washington D.C. North, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland, William D. Mathers, M.D., Chair, presiding.

## PRESENT:

WILLIAM D. MATHERS, M.D. Chair  
NEIL M. BRESSLER, M.D. Member  
RICHARD BRILLIANT, O.D. Temporary Voting Member  
RICHARD T. BUNNER Consumer Representative  
STEPHEN A. BURNS, Ph.D. Member  
TIMOTHY B. EDRINGTON, O.D. Member  
FREDERICK FERRIS, M.D. Temporary Voting Member  
MICHAEL R. GRIMMETT, M.D. Temporary Voting Member  
BARRETT G. HAIK, M.D. Temporary Voting Member  
DALE K. HEUER, M.D. Member  
ANDREW J. HUANG, M.D., M.P.H. Member  
MARI PALTA, Ph.D. Temporary Voting Member  
JANET S. SUNNESS, M.D. Temporary Voting Member  
JANET SZLYK, Ph.D. Temporary Voting Member  
JAYNE S. WEISS, M.D. Temporary Voting Member  
MALVINA B. EYDELMAN, M.D. Director, Division of  
Ophthalmic Devices  
SARA M. THORNTON Executive Secretary

FDA PRESENTERS:

KESIA Y. ALEXANDER, Ph.D.  
Chief, Intraocular and Corneal Implants Branch

JAMES F. SAVIOLA, O.D.  
Chief, Vitreoretinal and Extraocular Devices Branch

EVERETTE T. BEERS, Ph.D.  
Chief, Diagnostic and Surgical Devices Branch

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
CALL TO ORDER	4
INTRODUCTORY REMARKS	4
FDA AWARD PRESENTATION	13
DIVISION UPDATES	18
BRANCH UPDATES	23
CRITICAL PATH INITIATIVE IN MEDICAL DEVICES	36
CONDITION OF APPROVAL STUDIES	44
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	57
SPONSOR PRESENTATION	68
PANEL QUESTIONS FOR SPONSOR	109
FDA PRESENTATION	128
PANEL QUESTIONS FOR FDA	165
PANEL, PRIMARY REVIEWS	179
PANEL DISCUSSION OF PMA 050034	228
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	290
FDA CLOSING COMMENTS	291
SPONSOR CLOSING COMMENTS	292
VOTING OPTIONS READ	299
PANEL RECOMMENDATION TAKEN BY VOTE	301
FINAL PANEL COMMENTS	320
ADJOURNMENT	338

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:48 A.M.)

3 CALL TO ORDER

4 DR. MATHERS: It's 8:45. Please take your  
5 seats.

6 And I would like to call this meeting to  
7 order. This is the Ophthalmic Devices Panel.

8 My name is William Mathers. I am the  
9 acting - I am the chair of this ophthalmic devices  
10 panel, and I note for the record that the voting  
11 members constitute a quorum as required by 21 CFR Part  
12 14.

13 And I would like to remind public  
14 observers at this meeting that while this meeting is  
15 open for public observations, public attendees may not  
16 participate except at the specific request of the  
17 panel.

18 At this time I'd like to have the panel  
19 introduce themselves. And shall we start with  
20 Malvina?

21 DR. EYDELMAN: I wanted to welcome all of  
22 you here again.

23 DR. MATHERS: We're going to go around and  
24 introduce the panel members at this time.

25 DR. EYDELMAN: Malvina Eydelman, Division

1 Director of the Division of Ophthalmic and Ear, Nose  
2 and Throat Devices, FDA.

3 DR. FERRIS: I'm Rick Ferris. I'm the  
4 Director of the Division of Epidemiology and Clinical  
5 Research, and the Clinical Director at the National  
6 Eye Institute.

7 DR. SZLYK: I'm Janet Szlyk, and I'm the  
8 Director of Low Vision research at the University of  
9 Illinois at Chicago Department of Ophthalmology and  
10 Visual Sciences.

11 DR. HAIK: I'm Barrett Haik, Chairman of  
12 Ophthalmology at the University of Tennessee and at  
13 St. Jude Children's Research Hospital.

14 DR. BRILLIANT: My name is Richard  
15 Brilliant. I'm an optometrist and Associate Professor  
16 at the Pennsylvania College of Optometry. My  
17 specialty is low vision. I'm the Director of the  
18 Moore Eye Foundation.

19 DR. SUNNESS: I'm Janet Sunness. I'm  
20 Medical Director of the Hoover Services for Low Vision  
21 and Blindness at the Greater Baltimore Medical Center,  
22 and I'm a specialist in medical retina and low vision  
23 and clinical vision testing and electrophysiology.

24 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. I'm at the  
25 Johns Hopkins University, a Professor of Ophthalmology

1 there, and Chief of the Retina Division there.

2 DR. BURNS: I'm Steve Burns, Professor of  
3 Optometry, Indiana University.

4 DR. HUANG: I'm Andrew Huang. I'm  
5 Professor of Ophthalmology, University of Minnesota,  
6 Director of Corneal Services there.

7 MS. THORNTON: I'm Sara Thornton. I'm with  
8 the Division of Ophthalmic and ENT Devices at FDA and  
9 Executive Secretary for this panel.

10 DR. EDRINGTON: Tim Edrington, Professor of  
11 Optometry, Southern California College of Optometry.

12 DR. HEUER: Dale Heuer, Professor and  
13 Chairman of Ophthalmology, Medical College of  
14 Wisconsin in Milwaukee.

15 DR. WEISS: Jayne Weiss, Professor of  
16 Ophthalmology and Pathology, Kresge Eye Institute,  
17 Wayne State University, Detroit.

18 DR. GRIMMETT: I'm Michael Grimmatt. I'm  
19 in private practice in Jupiter, Florida. I'm a cornea  
20 and external disease subspecialist.

21 DR. PALTA: Maria Palta. I'm Professor of  
22 Biostatistics and Population Health, University of  
23 Wisconsin, Madison.

24 MR. BUNNER: I'm Richard Bunner. I'm the  
25 Consumer Representative to the panel. I'm a board

1 member of Prevent Blindness America, Chair the  
2 Government Affairs Committee, and am retired from the  
3 Ohio Department of Health.

4 MS. NIKSCH: I'm Barbara Nicksch. I'm the  
5 Industry Representative.

6 DR. MATHERS: And as I said before, I am  
7 Bill Mathers, a Professor of Ophthalmology at Oregon  
8 Health Sciences University and a specialist in cornea  
9 and external disease.

10 And I would like to pass now to Sally to  
11 give us some remarks on conflict of interest.

12 MS. THORNTON: Before I do that, Dr.  
13 Mathers, I'd like to continue with the introductions,  
14 and introduce to the panel and to the public Ms. Karen  
15 Warburton. Hi, Karen.

16 She will be the person who will assume my  
17 position of Panel Executive Secretary upon my  
18 retirement in May of next year.

19 She will be shadowing me until that time,  
20 and learning the many facets of this position. I  
21 wanted you all to meet her now.

22 INTRODUCTION REMARKS

23 MS. THORNTON: Continuing with my opening  
24 remarks, I do wish you a good morning on behalf of the  
25 FDA, and I'd like to welcome you to the 109th meeting

1 of the Ophthalmic Devices Panel.

2 Before we proceed with today's agenda I  
3 have a few short things I wanted to say. I'd like to  
4 remind everyone to sign in on the attendance sheet in  
5 the registration area, which is just outside the doors  
6 of the room.

7 All public handouts for today's meeting  
8 are available at the registration table. Messages for  
9 the panel members and FDA participants, information,  
10 or special needs should be directed through Ms. Ann  
11 Marie Williams, who is available at the registration  
12 area.

13 The phone number for calls to the meeting  
14 area is 301-977-8900.

15 The FDA press contact for today's meeting  
16 is Dr. Malvina Eydelman.

17 The September 19-20, 2006 tentatively  
18 scheduled panel meeting has been cancelled.  
19 Information on the November 23, 2006 meeting will be  
20 available in late August.

21 In consideration of the panel, the  
22 sponsor, and the agency, we ask that those of you with  
23 cell phones and pagers and any other noise making  
24 devices either turn them off or put them on vibration  
25 mode while in this room. And please make your calls



1 outside the meeting room.

2 Also, I'd like to call the panel's  
3 attention to the questionnaire that's in their folder  
4 today. We would like you to fill this out. Show and  
5 tell. We'd like you to fill this out and return it to  
6 committee management with your travel vouchers after  
7 you go back home. And we'd appreciate 100 percent  
8 return on these. Thank you very much.

9 Lastly, will all the meeting participants  
10 please speak into the microphone, and give your name  
11 clearly initially so that the transcriber will have an  
12 accurate recording of your comments.

13 Now I'd like to read the appointment to  
14 temporary voting status.

15 Pursuant to the authority granted under  
16 the Medical Devices Advisory Committee Charter dated  
17 October 27th, 1990, and as amended August 18th, 1999,  
18 I appoint the following individuals as voting members  
19 of the Ophthalmic Devices Panel for this meeting on  
20 July 14th, 2006: Dr. Richard Brilliant; Dr. Frederick  
21 Ferris; Dr. Michael Grimmett; Dr. Barrett Haik; Dr.  
22 Mari Palta; Dr. Janet Sunness; Dr. Janet Szlyk; and  
23 Dr. Jayne Weiss.

24 For the record these individuals are  
25 special government employees or federal employees and

1 consultants to this panel or other panels under the  
2 Medical Devices Advisory Committee.

3 They've undergone the customary conflict  
4 of interest review, and have reviewed the material to  
5 be considered at this meeting.

6 This is signed, Dr. Daniel Schultz,  
7 director of the Center for Devices and Radiological  
8 Health, dated 6-15-2006.

9 Now I'd like to read the conflict of  
10 interest disclosure statement.

11 For the Ophthalmic Devices Panel of the  
12 Medical Devices Advisory Committee, date of the  
13 meeting, July 14th, 2006:

14 The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is  
15 convening today's meeting of the Ophthalmic Devices  
16 Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory Committee under  
17 the authority of the Federal Advisory Act (FACA) of  
18 1972.

19 With the exception of the industry  
20 representative, all members and consultants of the  
21 panel are special government employees, or regular  
22 federal employees from other agencies, and are subject  
23 to federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

24 The following information on the status of  
25 this panel's compliance with federal ethics and

1 conflict of interest laws covered by, but not limited  
2 to, those found at 18 USC 208, are being provided to  
3 participants in today's meeting, and to the public.

4 FDA has determined that members and  
5 consultants of this panel are in compliance with  
6 federal ethics and conflict of interest laws, under 18  
7 USC 208. Congress has authorized FDA to grant  
8 waivers to special government employees who have  
9 financial conflicts when it is determined that the  
10 agency's need for a particular individual's services  
11 outweigh his or her potential financial conflict of  
12 interest.

13 Members and consultants of this panel who  
14 are special government employees at today's meeting  
15 have been screened for potential financial conflict of  
16 interest of their own as well as those imputed to  
17 them, including those of their employer, spouse, or  
18 minor child related to the discussion of today's  
19 meeting.

20 These interests may include investments,  
21 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts or  
22 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
23 and royalties, and primary employment.

24 Today's agenda involves the review of a  
25 premarket approval application, or PMA, for a visual

1 prosthetic device which, when combined with the optics  
2 of the cornea, constitutes a telephoto lens, and is  
3 indicated for use in patients with bilateral stable  
4 macular degeneration, and other bilateral stable  
5 untreatable central vision disorders.

6 This is a particular matters meeting  
7 during which specific matters related to the PMA will  
8 be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's meeting  
9 and all financial interests reported by the panel  
10 members and consultants, conflict of interest waivers  
11 have been issued in accordance with 18 USC Section  
12 208(b)(3) to Doctors Neil Bressler and Dale Heuer for  
13 their employers' interests in the sponsor's study.

14 The waivers involve a grant to their  
15 institutions. They had no involvement in data  
16 generation or analysis.

17 Dr. Heuer has management responsibilities  
18 over study investigators. Both institutes received  
19 less than \$100,000 in funding for the study.

20 The waivers allow these individuals to  
21 participate fully in today's deliberations. A copy of  
22 these waivers may be obtained by visiting the agency's  
23 website at [www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets](http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets),  
24 [d-o-c-k-e-t-s,](http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/d-o-c-k-e-t-s/)  
25 [/default.htm](http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/d-o-c-k-e-t-s/default.htm), or by submitting a written request to  
the agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 630

1 of the Parklawn building.

2 A copy of this statement will be available  
3 for review at the registration table during this  
4 meeting, and will be included as part of the official  
5 transcript.

6 This statement can also be found on the  
7 web at <http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/default.htm>.

8 Barbara Niksch is serving as the industry  
9 Representative, acting on behalf of all related  
10 industry, and is employed by Visiogen, Inc.

11 We would like to remind members and  
12 consultants that if the discussions involve any other  
13 products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
14 an FDA participant has a special - has a personal or  
15 imputed financial interest, the participants need to  
16 exclude themselves from such involvement, and their  
17 exclusion will be noted for the record.

18 FDA encourages all other participants to  
19 advise the panel of any financial relationships that  
20 they may have with any firms at issue.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. MATHERS: We will now proceed with a  
23 presentation from Dr. Aron Yustein to present the FDA  
24 award to Jayne Weiss.

25 FDA AWARD PRESENTATION

1 DR. YUSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

2 My name is Ron Yustein. I'm the clinical  
3 deputy director for the Office of Device Evaluation in  
4 the Center for Devices and Radiological Health here at  
5 FDA.

6 And this morning I have the distinct honor  
7 of representing the agency in presenting an award of  
8 recognition and appreciation to Dr. Jayne Weiss for  
9 her outstanding service as panel chair to this  
10 Ophthalmic Devices Advisory Panel.

11 As most of you know Dr. Weiss is a world-  
12 renowned refractive and corneal surgeon, professor of  
13 ophthalmology and pathology at Kresge Eye Institute at  
14 Wayne State University in Detroit.

15 Her affiliations are way too numerous for  
16 me to list here, but include being on the board of  
17 advisers for the Eye Bank Association of America;  
18 being part of the AAO's committee on research,  
19 regulatory and scientific affairs; the board of  
20 directors of the Cornea Society; and she's also  
21 currently serving as the chair of the International  
22 Committee for the Classification of Corneal  
23 Dystrophies; I think I got that right.

24 Dr. Weiss began her career here at the FDA  
25 back in 1999, and in 2000 became a standing voting

1 member of the Ophthalmic Devices Panel, and then in  
2 2002 became the chair of this panel, and remained in  
3 that role up until her last meeting I believe back in  
4 2004.

5           During that time she led the panel on  
6 various novel devices, including Wavefront guided  
7 LASIK, accommodative intraocular lenses, and Phakic  
8 IOLs.

9           Throughout all that time she remained very  
10 enthusiastic; showed a great deal of professionalism;  
11 and dedication to the mission for public health  
12 service that we value here at FDA.

13           So with that, I'd like to read a letter  
14 from the Office of the Commissioner.

15           Dear Dr. Weiss: I would like to express my  
16 deepest appreciation for your efforts and guidance  
17 during your term as a member and chair of the  
18 Ophthalmic Devices Panel of the Medical Devices  
19 Advisory Committee.

20           The success of the committee's work  
21 reinforces our conviction that responsible regulation  
22 of consumer products depends greatly on the  
23 experience, knowledge and varied backgrounds and  
24 viewpoints that are represented on the committee.

25           In recognition of your distinguished

1 service to the Food and Drug Administration I am  
2 pleased to present you with this enclosed plaque, and  
3 that is signed sincerely yours, Randall W. Lutter,  
4 Ph.D., associate commissioner for policy and planning.

5 And I'd like to present that plaque to  
6 you. And I'll read that for everybody since most  
7 people cannot see it.

8 It says: U.S. Food and Drug  
9 Administration, advisory committee service award  
10 presented to Jayne S. Weiss, M.D., chairperson, in  
11 recognition of distinguished service, Ophthalmic  
12 Devices Panel of the Medical Devices Advisory  
13 Committee, Center for Devices and Radiological Health,  
14 from November, 2000 to October, 2004.

15 So Dr. Weiss.

16 (Applause)

17 DR. WEISS: Well, thank you very much.

18 I was trying to think this morning, how  
19 long have I been doing this? 1999, that's a long  
20 time, but it's been enjoyable, and I very much have  
21 appreciated the privilege - and it's been a privilege  
22 - of being able to serve as a member of this panel,  
23 and more recently, as its chair.

24 And the reason it's been a privilege for  
25 those of you who are less familiar with the work of



1 the panel and this particular division, is, the  
2 members of the agency are particularly committed. And  
3 it's been wonderful to meet and work with the members  
4 of this division, from the late Dr. Ralph Rosenthal,  
5 who did a great job, to the new division chief, Dr.  
6 Malvina Eydelman, who I know is going to continue her  
7 commitment to excellence and do a great job with the  
8 division.

9 I also want to express my thanks to the  
10 directors and chiefs of the branches of the division,  
11 Dr. Saviola, Dr. Beers and Dr. Alexander, and also  
12 thanks to the other members of the agency, who work  
13 with us as panel members and make our job much easier,  
14 and particularly Dr. Bernie Lepri, Dr. Don Calogero,  
15 and Gene Hilmantel.

16 And a particular thanks to Sally Thornton,  
17 who is actually both the right and left hand of the  
18 panel chair, whether or not all panel chairs are  
19 willing to admit this, I will in public.

20 Finally, it's been a pleasure to get to  
21 meet and work with other members of the panel. These  
22 are doctors, vision scientists, from all different  
23 types of expertise who share the idealistic notion of  
24 trying to distill down the boxes and volumes and  
25 volumes that panel members get, to try to take the

1 pure scientific truth from these data points in order  
2 to determine which devices will best serve the  
3 American public.

4 And I think all the panel members that I  
5 have met have been committed to this goal, as I have  
6 been as well.

7 So I appreciate the opportunity to have  
8 been able to serve with the panel and work with you  
9 all, and I particularly value your acknowledgement,  
10 and the plaque will have a position of honor on my  
11 wall.

12 Thank you.

13 (Applause)

14 DR. MATHERS: We'll now hear from Malvina  
15 Eydelman to give the division updates.

16 DIVISION UPDATES

17 DR. EYDELMAN: Good morning once again and  
18 welcome.

19 Since our last ophthalmic public meeting  
20 held in March of 2004, the Division of Ophthalmic and  
21 ENT Devices has undergone many changes in our staff.

22 Unfortunately, as most of you know, this  
23 January, DOED mourned the passing of Dr. Ralph  
24 Rosenthal who directed our division from 1996 to March  
25 of 2005.

1           It was a great loss for all of us who had  
2 the honor of working with Ralph during his FDA tenure.

3           After 29 years at the FDA, our deputy  
4 director, Dave Whipple, retired this May. While we  
5 all miss him, we're delighted that he's enjoying his  
6 retirement.

7           During the last fiscal year we lost four  
8 reviewers due to retirement, and one to a tragic  
9 accident.

10           Even though our division has lost a large  
11 percentage of our staff, our workload did not  
12 decrease. I'm proud to report that during this  
13 difficult transitional period, DOED has been able to  
14 complete all of our work within the statutory  
15 timeframe.

16           I want to use this opportunity to publicly  
17 thank DOED staff for their dedication, hard work, and  
18 a lot of overtime, without which this would not have  
19 been possible.

20           Our division's reputation as having great  
21 staff is largely responsible for our ability to  
22 recruit many new excellent people.

23           I will now introduce those who have joined  
24 us since the last meeting of the ophthalmic panel.

25           As of July 2004 Dr. Keisa Alexander -

1 please stand up wherever you are - became the Branch  
2 Chief of the Intraocular and corneal Devices Branch.  
3 Dr. Alexander obtained her B.S. in chemistry from  
4 University of District of Columbia, and her Ph.D. in  
5 analytical chemistry from Howard University.

6 Dr. Alexander has been with FDA over 10  
7 years. During this time she worked as a chemistry  
8 reviewer in the diagnostic and surgical devices  
9 branch, as well as in the intraocular and corneal  
10 implants branch.

11 She has served details in the former  
12 division of clinical laboratory devices as a chemistry  
13 reviewer and branch chief.

14 Dr. Alexander's role as ICIB's branch  
15 chief has been an invaluable additional to our  
16 division's management team.

17 In March of 2005 Dr. Tina Kiang, please  
18 stand up, joined the agency as a member of the  
19 intraocular and corneal implants branch.

20 Dr. Kiang has her bachelor's in chemical  
21 engineering from Cooper Union, and a Ph.D. in  
22 biomedical engineering from Johns Hopkins University.

23 Her Ph.D. research involved polymer  
24 biomaterials with emphasis on controlled release  
25 technologies.

1                   Dr. Kiang has been an asset to the  
2 division, and we all welcome her.

3                   In May 2005, Ms. Claudine Krawczyk, who is  
4 not here, unfortunately, today, returned to our  
5 division as part-time reviewer under the Oak Ridge  
6 Institute for Science and Education, or ORISE,  
7 program.

8                   Ms. Krawczyk has a B.S. and Master's  
9 degrees in mechanical engineering from the University  
10 of New York. She joined the agency originally in June  
11 of '94, as a member of intraocular and corneal  
12 implants branch.

13                   She left FDA in October of 2000, and we  
14 were delighted to hire her back after her hiatus from  
15 the Agency.

16                   In March of this year Dr. Joseph Hutter -  
17 thank you - joined our division. Dr. Hutter has a  
18 bachelor of science in chemical engineering from the  
19 University of Florida, and Master's and Ph.D. from  
20 Penn State, all in chemical engineering.

21                   Prior to joining FDA he worked for the  
22 U.S. Department of Energy and Argonne National  
23 Laboratory in Chicago.

24                   For the last 10 years Dr. Hutter worked as  
25 a laboratory scientist in FDA's Office of Science and



1 extensive knowledge in the field of contact lenses.

2 While this completes the introduction of  
3 new staff that is physically here, I'm happy to report  
4 that my division is in the process of hiring eight  
5 additional staff members. All of these positions are  
6 in the final stages of being filled, and we look  
7 forward to incorporating all of the additional talents  
8 into our expertise.

9 Thank you, that completes my remarks.

10 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Alexander to give the ICIB  
11 branch update.

12 BRANCH UPDATES

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

14 As stated my name is Kesia Alexander, and  
15 I'm the chief of the intraocular and corneal implants  
16 branch.

17 As I understand I have about five minutes  
18 to go through this, so please bear with me.

19 I'm going to start off first beginning  
20 with PMAs and HDEs that we have approved since the  
21 last panel meeting.

22 The first one was P030023, was approved on  
23 April 27, 2004. This PMA is for Ophtec's Oculaid,  
24 also known as Stableyes Capsular Tension Rings.

25 These rings are indicated for the

1 stabilization of weakened, broken or missing zonules  
2 that are suspected or observed during cataract  
3 extraction using phacoemulsification and continuous  
4 curvilinear capsulorhexis techniques in adults.

5           Next is P030028 was approved on September  
6 9th, 2004. Again this is for Ophtec's device. It was  
7 for their Artisan, also known as Verisyse Phakic  
8 Intraocular Lens. This was reviewed by the panel in  
9 February of 2004. The lenses are indicated for the  
10 reduction or elimination of myopia in adults with  
11 myopia ranging from -5 to -20 diopters with less than  
12 or equal to 2.5 diopters of astigmatism at the  
13 spectacle plane, and whose eyes have an anterior  
14 chamber depth greater than or equal to 3.2 millimeters  
15 in patients with documented stability of refraction  
16 for the prior six months as demonstrated by spherical  
17 equivalent changes of less than or equal to .5  
18 diopters.

19           P040020 was approved on March 21st, 2005.  
20 This is for Alcon's AcrySof apodized diffractive  
21 posterior chamber IOL. This IOL is indicated for the  
22 visual correction of aphakia secondary to removal of  
23 cataractous lens in adult patients with and without  
24 presbyopia who desire near, intermediate and distant  
25 vision with increased spectacle independence.



1                   The lens is intended to be placed in the  
2                   capsular bag.

3                   P840064, supplement 26, was approved on  
4                   March 23rd, 2005. And this is for Alcon's Discovisc  
5                   Ophthalmic viscosurgical device.

6                   Discovisc is intended to aid in  
7                   intraocular surgery during anterior segment surgical  
8                   procedures by maintaining the depth and shape of the  
9                   chamber and/or capsular bag, offering protection to  
10                  the corneal endothelium from trauma resulting from  
11                  contact with surgical instrument or devices being  
12                  implanted such as intraocular lenses and coating  
13                  instrumentation.

14                  P930014, supplement 15, was approved  
15                  September 14th, 2005, and this was for Alcon's AcrySof  
16                  Single Piece IOL with Toric Optic. The AcrySof Toric  
17                  posterior chamber IOLs are intended for primary  
18                  implantation in the capsular bag of the eye for visual  
19                  correction of aphakia and preexistent corneal  
20                  astigmatism secondary to removal of a cataractous lens  
21                  in adult patients with and without presbyopia, who  
22                  desire improved uncorrected distance vision, reduction  
23                  of residual refractive cylinder and increased  
24                  spectacle independence for distance vision.

25                  P010059, supplement 2, is for Morcher

1 Cionni Capsular Tension Rings. This device is  
2 indicated for improved stabilization of the  
3 crystalline lens capsule in the presence of weak or  
4 partial absent zonules in adult patients undergoing  
5 cataract extraction with intraocular lens  
6 implantation.

7 P030016 was approved December 22nd, 2005.

8 This was for STAAR's Visian Implantable Collamer  
9 Lens, which was reviewed by the panel October 3rd,  
10 2003.

11 The Visian is indicated for adults 21 to  
12 45 years of age to correct myopia ranging from -3  
13 diopters to less than or equal -15 diopters with less  
14 than or equal to 2.5 diopters of astigmatism at the  
15 spectacle plane, to reduce myopia ranging from greater  
16 than -15 diopters to -20 diopters with less than or  
17 equal to 2.5 diopters of astigmatism at the spectacle  
18 plane, and with an anterior chamber depth 3  
19 millimeters or greater, and a stable refraction  
20 history within .5 diopters for one year prior to  
21 implantation.

22 We also have one HDE that was approved,  
23 and that was H04002, and it was approved on July 26th,  
24 2004. This was Addition's technology INTACS  
25 prescription inserts for Keratoconus. INTACS inserts

1 are intended for the reduction or elimination fo  
2 myopia and astigmatism. Inpatients with Keratoconus,  
3 who are no longer able to achieve adequate vision with  
4 their current contact lenses or spectacles, so that  
5 their functional vision may be restored, and the need  
6 for a corneal transplant procedure may potentially be  
7 deferred.

8 The specific subset of Keratoconic  
9 patients proposed to be treated with INTACS  
10 prescription inserts is outlined in the summary of  
11 safety and probable benefits.

12 Next I would like to move on to a brief  
13 statement about Toxic Anterior Segment Syndrome,  
14 referred to as TASS.

15 As many of you may have heard, there has  
16 been an influx of TASS cases reported in the  
17 ophthalmic community. I want to let you know that we  
18 are aware of the situation, and that it is currently  
19 under investigation.

20 Lastly I would like to address some staff  
21 changes. As Dr. Eydelman mentioned, we had one member  
22 of my branch that had passed away, and that was Ms.  
23 Susan Gouge who passed away in a car accident last  
24 November. Susan had been with the agency since  
25 January, 1979, and she was an exemplary

1       microbiologist, and it goes without saying that she is  
2       deeply missed.

3                       And thank you so much.

4                       DR. MATHERS: We will now hear from Dr.  
5       Beers to give the DSVB branch update.

6                       DR. BEERS: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

7                       I'm Everette Beers. I'm chief of the  
8       Diagnostic and Surgical Devices Branch.

9                       As far as staff, we were fortunate. We've  
10      had no staff changes since the last panel meeting in  
11      February, 2004.

12                      We have seven scientific reviewers, one  
13      branch chief, and we have a secretary that we share  
14      with another branch.

15                      We've had eight PMA approvals since the  
16      February 5th, 2004 panel meeting.

17                      The first one was the - actually this  
18      panel reviewed the Refractec ViewPoint CK System from  
19      Monovision in February, 2004 at that panel meeting.

20                      That was approved March 16th, 2004. The  
21      PMA number is P010018, supplement 5.

22                      The indication is for conductive  
23      keratoplasty for the temporary induction of myopia  
24      from -1 to -2 diopters to improve near vision in the  
25      no dominant eye of presbyopic hyperopes, and

1       presbyopic emmetropes.

2                       VISX received approval in December 2004  
3       for hyperopia, for Wavefront-guided hyperopia plus  
4       astigmatism; that was supplement 17.

5                       In March 2005, VISX received approval for  
6       Wavefront-guided mixed astigmatism.

7                       In August 2005 VISX received approval for  
8       Wavefront-guided high myopia plus astigmatism, high  
9       myopia from -1 to -11 diopter MRSE.

10                      In June 2004 Alcon received approval for  
11      their custom cornea system for Wavefront-guided myopic  
12      astigmatism, up to -8 sphere and up to -4 cylinder.

13                      Just very recently in May, 2006, Alcon  
14      received approval for their Wavefront-guided LASIK for  
15      correction of hyperopic astigmatism.

16                      And then this past April, 2006 WaveLight  
17      Allegretto received approval for conventional LASIK  
18      for mixed astigmatism.

19                      DR. MATHERS: Next we will hear from Dr.  
20      Saviola, who will give the VEDB branch update.

21                      DR. SAVIOLA: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

22                      As you heard from Dr. Eydelman, we just  
23      recently had two new staff additions to our branch.

24                      In addition we did have several  
25      retirements in January, 2006. I'd just like to take a

1 moment to note those folks.

2 Dr. Daniel W.C. Brown was a former  
3 Executive Secretary of the Ophthalmic Device Panel  
4 before Sally took that role. And he served the  
5 federal government for over 40 years before he  
6 retired.

7 Dr. Jimmy Chen, one of our branch  
8 chemists; Ms. Eleanor McGhee, one of our team leaders;  
9 and Dr. Linda Cohen, a medical officer, all had over  
10 30 years of federal service when they retired.

11 So truly it was a passing of an era when  
12 these folks left the division.

13 Since our last panel meeting in February  
14 2004 we've had three original PMAs approved through  
15 our branch.

16 Vistakon Oasis senofilcon A silicone  
17 hydrogel lens, which was P040045 was approved in  
18 December 2005, and those are for up to six nights,  
19 seven days of extended wear.

20 In June, 2004, the Euclid system,  
21 Orthokeratology contact lens for overnight wear was  
22 approved. That was P010062. Ownership of that PMA  
23 was subsequently transferred to Bausch & Lomb who  
24 markets the system as a Boston Vision Treatment  
25 system.

1                   And in September, 2004, P040029 for Dr.  
2                   John Szabocsik, the JSZ Orthokeratology contact lens  
3                   for overnight wear was approved. This is the same  
4                   device as the Euclid system Bausch & Lomb PMA.

5                   To obtain clearance Dr. Szabocsik had  
6                   referencing rights from Euclid, but he has not yet  
7                   marketed the product.

8                   The indications for the Orthokeratology  
9                   lenses are for the temporary reduction of myopic  
10                  refractive error; up to 5 diopters in eyes with  
11                  astigmatism; up to 1.5 diopters.

12                  And of course to maintain the  
13                  Orthokeratology effect of myopic reduction, overnight  
14                  lens wear must be maintained on a prescribed wearing  
15                  schedule.

16                  Regarding Orthokeratology, I want to touch  
17                  on the topic of postmarket activities. Under Section  
18                  522 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, FDA  
19                  has the authority to require manufacturers to conduct  
20                  postmarket surveillance on their device.

21                  Working with the Office of Surveillance  
22                  and Biometrics as the lead office in postmarket  
23                  issues, we have considered the information available  
24                  to determine whether postmarket surveillance under  
25                  Section 522 is necessary to address the concerns about

1 the use of overnight Orthokeratology lenses in  
2 patients under the age of 18 years.

3 There have been published literature  
4 reports of serious adverse events associated with the  
5 use of these overnight Orthokeratology lenses in this  
6 patient population, and also several incidents of  
7 microbial keratitis have been reported through our  
8 medical device reporting system.

9 The agency has issued letters to the two  
10 PMA holders and Dr. Szabocsik just noted, Dr.  
11 Szabocsik, B&L and Paragon.

12 Paragon markets the CRT and Quadra  
13 overnight Orthokeratology lenses that the panel  
14 reviewed in January 2002 and were subsequently  
15 approved for marketing in June 2002.

16 And this gave these firms an opportunity  
17 to provide information concerning the issue of  
18 overnight Orthokeratology lenses and adverse events.

19 At this time I'm somewhat limited about  
20 what I may publicly disclose about where we are in  
21 this postmarket surveillance issue. Nonetheless I  
22 wanted to make a statement to assure those concerned  
23 that we are pursuing this matter actively.

24 I also want to touch on the Fusarium  
25 outbreak that recently occurred that was associated



1 with the use of ReNu MoistureLoc marketed by Bausch &  
2 Lomb. As everyone may be aware, B&L recalled this  
3 product from the market place worldwide in the middle  
4 of May, 2006, after reports of fungal keratitis in  
5 Hong Kong, Singapore, and finally here in the United  
6 States.

7 We owe a debt of gratitude to our  
8 colleagues in the Mycotics Disease Branch at the CDC  
9 in Atlanta for their rapid epidemiological  
10 investigation into this outbreak.

11 Also the various state health departments  
12 are to be commended for interacting with CDC as they  
13 were notified by different doctors of these events.

14 The domestic events would not have been  
15 brought to bear if it weren't for the intervention of  
16 the treating doctors who initially notified the  
17 respective state health departments, and all these  
18 people deserve credit for the prompt reaction to this  
19 outbreak.

20 Many professional organizations, including  
21 the American Academy of Ophthalmology and the American  
22 Optometric Association also should be commended for  
23 their outreach efforts, both to their members to  
24 collect event reports, and also for their educational  
25 efforts reaching out to patients.

1           FDA is still reviewing the inspection  
2 reports, and we're trying to identify the cause  
3 definitively for this event. There are a number of  
4 theories that are being explored.

5           Any further action the agency takes will  
6 be based on the final results of these inspections and  
7 testings that were conducted.

8           Regarding what outcome this event may have  
9 on the contact lens care industry as a whole in terms  
10 of recommended tests and international standards, our  
11 current FDA guidelines are based on harmonization with  
12 the international standard developed by the  
13 International Organization for Standards, or ISO.

14           The working group that is part of the  
15 designated ISO technical committee that develops  
16 contact lens-related standards recently convened at a  
17 previously scheduled meeting in Switzerland in April  
18 2006.

19           The current standard, ISO 14729, with  
20 microbiological requirements and test methods for  
21 products and regimens for hygienic management of  
22 contact lenses, was already on the agenda of this  
23 meeting for its five-year systematic review.

24           After discussion of a number of technical  
25 points, the working group decided that it would be

1 more expedient to confirm the existing standard as it  
2 was, but then to immediately form a project group to  
3 work on revisions to the standard.

4 I just hope that all members will share  
5 the results of member companies, and the group will  
6 share the results of their Fusarium related testing as  
7 they discuss proposed revisions to the standard.

8 Regarding silicone hydrogel lenses, in  
9 response to the new silicone hydrogel lenses that were  
10 recently approved and also those under development,  
11 there was concern that the existing four lens  
12 groupings that are based on water content and ionic  
13 charge do not adequately represent solution  
14 interactions for these new materials.

15 As a result the American National  
16 Standards Institute, ANSI Z.80 committee, has  
17 discussed this topic at their October 2005 meeting and  
18 also their February 2006 meeting.

19 We are currently working with ANSI on  
20 issues related to lens groupings, and we will be  
21 discussing this topic at the upcoming August 2006  
22 meeting that will be held in Baltimore.

23 And finally I want to update the panel on  
24 the issue of plano contact lenses. I had previously  
25 updated back in 2003 on this.

1                   To bring some closure to the issue of  
2 decorative, noncorrective contact lenses that are  
3 intended to change the appearance or color of a normal  
4 eye for decorative use, I'm pleased to state that on  
5 November 9th, 2005, Section 520 of the Food, Drug and  
6 Cosmetic Act was amended under Public Law 107-96 to  
7 establish that all contact lenses are devices as  
8 defined by Section 201(h) of the act. Any decorative  
9 contact lenses not currently approved or cleared by  
10 the Food and Drug Administration is therefore  
11 prohibited from commercial distribution, which  
12 includes marketing, dispensing lenses directly to  
13 consumers without a valid prescription, as all  
14 previously approved lenses are prescription devices.

15                   Again, there are many people in both  
16 Ophthalmology and optometry who worked very hard to  
17 make this happen, and their dedication to public  
18 health and the patient's welfare is to be commended.

19                   Thank you very much.

20                   DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Saviola.

21                   I would like to now introduce Sousan  
22 Altaie to give the presentation on the critical path  
23 initiative in medical devices.

24                   CRITICAL PATH INITIATIVE IN MEDICAL DEVICES

25                   DR. ALTAIE: Good morning. I'm Sousan

1 Altaie, and I'm a critical path representative for  
2 CDRH at the Office of the Commissioner.

3 My job is to make sure that all our  
4 critical path projects keep moving forward regardless  
5 of them being funded or not.

6 What I will present to you is the critical  
7 path initiative at CDRH, and I will describe to you  
8 what is the FDA critical path, and why the FDA's  
9 interested, and what are the critical path tools.

10 And I also will talk about the medical  
11 device areas of interest at CDRH, and what are the  
12 medical device critical path projects that we are  
13 running, and how can you get involved as panel  
14 members.

15 I must say that critical path was not  
16 funded at all. Secretary Leavitt got interested in  
17 the project in April and we were able to secure a \$4.5  
18 million for the critical path initiative in 2007, and  
19 the proposal for the funding is around twice as much  
20 as that for 2008. So hopefully we'll get funded and  
21 keep going with this project.

22 What critical path is is a serious attempt  
23 to make product development more predictable and less  
24 costly. If one looks at the development journey of  
25 medical products, critical path will cover everything

1 from prototyping to launching the product, and it will  
2 skip the basic research area.

3 So critical path tools do not cover the  
4 basic areas of research, and starts with prototyping.

5 You might wonder why FDA is interested in  
6 critical path. We're interested because we realize  
7 the significant benefit of bringing innovative  
8 products to the public faster.

9 We are interested because we have unique  
10 perspectives on product development. We see the  
11 successes, failures and the missed opportunities.

12 And finally we are interested in critical  
13 path because it will help us develop guidance and  
14 standards that foster innovation.

15 We like to work with the industry,  
16 academia and the patient care advocates to modernize,  
17 develop and disseminate solutions. These are tools of  
18 critical path, and I will talk to you about them a  
19 little more in detail.

20 We use this tool to address scientific  
21 hurdles in device development.

22 Critical path tools are methods and  
23 techniques used in three regulatory dimensions, that  
24 is, in assessment of safety, the tools predict if  
25 potential product will be harmful.

1                   In proof of efficacy, the tools determine  
2                   if a potential product will have medical benefit.

3                   And in industrialization the tools help in  
4                   manufacturing the products with consistent quality.

5                   We think of critical path tools as  
6                   biomarkers, Bayesian statistics, animal model  
7                   biomarkers, clinical trial design, computer  
8                   simulations, quality assessment protocols, postmarket  
9                   reporting, and anything else that you guys or anybody  
10                  else in the United States can suggest to us to add to  
11                  this list.

12                  If you'll look at medical devices at CDRH,  
13                  we have a lot of opportunities to have critical path  
14                  projects. We regulate anything from the Band-Aids to  
15                  scissors to glucose monitors to MRIs, CT scans, heart  
16                  valves and defibrillators. So there is a lot of  
17                  opportunity.

18                  But I'd also like to get your attention to  
19                  the differences between the critical path track at  
20                  devices versus drugs.

21                  In the devices we look at complex  
22                  components versus pure molecules as drugs. We look at  
23                  biocompatibility versus toxicology.

24                  We have durable equipment and rapid  
25                  product lifecycle, versus the short lifecycle of the

1 drugs, and versus the short lifetime of the drugs and  
2 long lifetime of the drug molecules.

3 We deal with the device malfunctions and  
4 user errors versus drug-drug interaction and wrong  
5 dosing.

6 We also review these devices and our  
7 studies hinge on bench and clinical trials versus only  
8 clinical trials in the drug arena.

9 And also our regulations are different.  
10 We deal with quality system regulations in ISO 9000  
11 and the drugs deal with good manufacturing practices.

12 So we're quite different than the drugs.  
13 And so our journey through critical path is quite  
14 different.

15 The areas of interest at critical path  
16 dimensions, we look at device safety tools and we  
17 think of biocompatibility databases. We think of the  
18 effects of products on disease or injured tissues.

19 Under effectiveness, we look at surrogate  
20 endpoints for cardiovascular device trials. We look  
21 at computer simulation models for implanted devices.

22 Under the industrialization we constantly  
23 look at practice guidelines for follow up on implanted  
24 devices; validated training tools for devices with a  
25 known learning curve.



1           And these are actually a list of some  
2 critical path projects at CDRH. For validation fo  
3 biomarkers we are working to qualify biomarkers for  
4 personalized medicine in diagnosis and therapy as well  
5 as product purity and quality.

6           For prophylovascular stents, we are  
7 working with the Stanford University to develop  
8 computer models of human physiology to test and  
9 predict failure, even before going into animal or  
10 human studies.

11           For intrapartum fetal diagnostic devices  
12 we are working with NIH to develop a clear regulatory  
13 path with consensus from the obstetric community.

14           We also collaborate with NIH on  
15 pharmacokinetics and image-guided interventions. We  
16 are working with the University of San Francisco to  
17 identify barriers to drug diagnostic device  
18 codevelopment.

19           We are working on pathways for statistical  
20 validation of surrogate markers, especially in the  
21 area of cardiovascular devices.

22           We are working with the Juvenile Diabetes  
23 Research Foundation to accelerate development of  
24 closed loop systems using continuous glucose sensors  
25 and insulin pumps, linked by a control algorithm.

1           Our scientists at the Office of Science  
2           Engineering Laboratories are collaborating with  
3           various researchers to develop animal models and  
4           computer simulated virtual families to improve  
5           prediction of toxic effects of medical products.

6           This is actually how you can get involved.

7           In April of this year the commissioner released a  
8           critical path report, and it lists the areas that I  
9           touched upon at CDRH, and this report lists all the  
10          areas in medical devices, and it has also an attached  
11          list to it, and it lists all the projects that we  
12          think are feasible in doing.

13          And there is a hurdle in the way of  
14          development of those medical devices. And you could  
15          actually add to this list, or pick one of the main  
16          participating consortiums to address the development  
17          hurdles.

18          At the end I'd like to leave you with this  
19          concept: product development has many stages - parts,  
20          if you like - and they are all interconnected.

21          Here at CDRH we believe in ensuring the  
22          public health through the total product lifecycle, and  
23          we actually think it's everyone's job.

24          So if you have any questions, I'd be  
25          interested to entertain your answers.

1 Yes.

2 DR. HAIK: I'm wondering, this has some of  
3 the feelings of a road map project from NIH where it  
4 transects many different -

5 DR. ALTAIE: That's correct, and we do try  
6 to harmonize with them. We have a lot of projects  
7 with NCI, and we're trying to work on their oncology  
8 biomarkers and other biomarkers that ease drug  
9 development in that arena, and other areas in NIH -  
10 and I mentioned two of them for CDRH. And there is  
11 quite a bit of them in the other medical devices.

12 DR. HAIK: And I can see where many of them  
13 were also very specific. So did it go the way the  
14 road map projects did to where you had RFA, and then  
15 you kind of looked at things that were across the  
16 board in specific projects and did pilot funding.

17 DR. ALTAIE: It actually didn't happen that  
18 way. Usually government agencies don't talk very  
19 well. It was just by coincidence.

20 We had interest in NIH groups. We'd  
21 constantly work with them on different occasions. And  
22 their road map came around independently from the  
23 critical path.

24 But we are all scientists, and we think  
25 alike, so a lot of projects happen to just be there

1 for both centers.

2 DR. HAIK: I think it's wonderful.

3 DR. ALTAIE: Thank you.

4 Any other questions? Thank you.

5 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

6 Now we want to hear from Danica Marinac-  
7 Dabic.

8 CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL STUDIES: RECENT CHANGES IN CDRH

9 DR. MARINAC-DABIC: Good morning, ladies  
10 and gentlemen, Mr. Chairman, Dr. Eydelman,  
11 distinguished members of the panel.

12 My name is Danica Marinac-Dabic, and I am  
13 the chief of the epidemiology branch at the Office of  
14 Surveillance and Biometrics.

15 I thank you for this opportunity to  
16 provide you with an update of the recent changes that  
17 occurred here at CDRH in the area of the postapproval  
18 studies program.

19 I know that your last panel meeting was  
20 nearly two years ago, and those are the years that we  
21 really went through the great postmarket  
22 transformation here, and I hope that you will be  
23 interested to hear about those developments.

24 First, I will describe the general  
25 principles that should guide us in requesting,

1 designing and conducting and evaluating the  
2 postapproval studies.

3 I will then summarize the recent  
4 postapproval studies program changes at CDRH.

5 And finally I will give a brief  
6 description of how these changes might impact the  
7 panel advisory meetings, discussions and  
8 deliberations.

9 Why do we need postapproval studies? As  
10 the medical device technology continues to expand,  
11 there continues to be a great need to conduct studies  
12 to ensure continuing safety, effectiveness and  
13 reliability of the medical devices postmarket.

14 As we translate our findings from the  
15 randomized clinical trial settings to the real world  
16 environment, very often essential postmarket questions  
17 remained to be answered.

18 For example we want to learn more about  
19 longer term performance of implanted devices including  
20 the effects of re-treatment procedures, as well as  
21 changes to the product.

22 We very much like to assess the  
23 performance of the devices in the community hospitals  
24 in broader patient and physician populations.

25 We also would like to assess how effective

1 our training programs are. How devices performed in  
2 specific subgroups of populations or vulnerable groups  
3 of populations.

4 And finally specific outcomes of concern  
5 both real and potential will require careful  
6 monitoring especially in the first years as the  
7 technology expands.

8 As we all know conducting the clinical  
9 trials is very burdensome and expensive, and certainly  
10 the postapproval studies are a valuable tool to do  
11 some of those studies in the postmarket setting.

12 And certainly the final need for the  
13 postapproval studies comes through the panel's  
14 meetings and deliberations when you, the panel  
15 members, give us very valuable clinical insights into  
16 the area of devices that is under our review, and we  
17 would like to incorporate some of your recommendations  
18 into the postapproval studies requirements.

19 When talking about premarket and  
20 postmarket balance, it is very important to emphasize  
21 that initial decision about the safety and  
22 effectiveness of the device must be based solely on  
23 the quality of the premarket data.

24 Postmarket data should be used to improve  
25 our understanding of the risk-benefit profile, or to

1 disseminate safety information to the clinical and  
2 patient communities, and if appropriate, to take  
3 regulatory action.

4 But please remember that post approval  
5 studies should not be used for evaluation of  
6 unresolved issues from the premarket phase that are  
7 important for the initial determination of the device  
8 safety and effectiveness.

9 Just - this is just a reminder, whereas  
10 the regulatory basis for our action, this is Title  
11 XXI, Section 814, which states that post approval  
12 requirements can include continuing evaluation and  
13 periodic reporting of the safety, effectiveness and  
14 reliability of the devices for its intended use.

15 This section also states that the FDA must  
16 state the reason, and will state the reason for  
17 studies for this requirement, and for the studies that  
18 we will ask. And this also comes to translation when  
19 we formulate our post approval requirements and our  
20 postmarket questions.

21 Also it's important to say here that the  
22 FDA may ask for other requirements that are necessary  
23 to provide continued reasonable assurance of safety  
24 and effectiveness of the devices postmarket.

25 Of course this legal authority is not new.

1       It has been in place for many years. But what is new  
2       is that here at CDRH in our constant and continuing  
3       quest to improve how we conduct business, we have  
4       carefully examined the performance of our post  
5       approval studies program in the late '90s,  
6       specifically from 1998 through 2000 there were 127  
7       PMAs approved at CDRH with 45 CoA orders.

8               What I forgot to mention is, post approval  
9       studies are essentially the studies that you are very  
10      familiar with. They're also known as condition-of-  
11      approval studies.

12             And what we have evaluated at this point  
13      is that we didn't have - we had very limited  
14      procedures to track progress in the results of the  
15      studies. We were not happy about the findings. For  
16      many of those studies we did not receive the reports  
17      from the sponsors, and for those for which the reports  
18      were received, some of them were not reviewed. They  
19      were not responded to the sponsors. So there was  
20      really clearly a lack of interactive communication  
21      with the sponsors.

22             So because as I said we are not happy  
23      about those findings we decided to start with the  
24      transformation of the post approval studies program.  
25      And the first steps toward that transformation was to



1 clearly define our goals.

2 And those goals are stated on this slide.

3 We wanted to help assure continued device safety and  
4 effectiveness by good post approval studies program.

5 We also wanted to obtain useful and timely  
6 post market information in the real world settings,  
7 and also to better characterize the risk profile of  
8 the devices; and to add to our ability to make sound  
9 scientific decisions.

10 The key change that had happened during  
11 these actually almost two years now, we started with  
12 transformation process for this post approval -  
13 actually official transfer of the post approval  
14 studies program from Office of Device Evaluation to  
15 Office of Surveillance and Biometrics began in  
16 January, 2005, and essentially in order to work  
17 smarter and to maximize our resources, we realized  
18 that actually most of our post market experts are in  
19 the Office of Surveillance and Biometrics, so we  
20 wanted to take more leading role in the evaluation of  
21 these studies, and in that way to free up some time to  
22 our ODE colleagues so they can focus more on the  
23 premarket evaluation.

24 And certainly the key is the constant  
25 communication, because without each other's input, I

1 think all of this transformation will not lead  
2 anywhere.

3 So the second step that we decided to do  
4 is really to develop the automatic tracking system for  
5 post approval studies commitment. And we have that in  
6 place. All the post approval systems are tracked;  
7 they are in one electronic system.

8 We have that very careful tracking of all  
9 the communications with the manufacturers; all the  
10 responses; all the reports come in here, they're being  
11 evaluated, the responses coming back to manufacturers.

12 Currently we have 31 post approval studies  
13 in this new system.

14 So as far as the review process the key  
15 change as far as the post approval studies program  
16 goes is really adding the epidemiologists on the PMA  
17 review team.

18 And you know at this point I would just  
19 like to say a sentence or two about the epidemiology  
20 group, because you will see us more in this panel.

21 And I would like to introduce my staff of  
22 15 epidemiologists who are in the Office of Post  
23 Market Surveillance. We are mostly physicians with a  
24 Ph.D. in epidemiology or doctorates in public health  
25 or Masters in public health. And we are a really

1 committed, dedicated group of professionals, and we  
2 are also very fun to work with. We enjoy our  
3 collaborations with Vista Vision, and we continue to  
4 be very hopeful that they will engage us more in  
5 future assignments.

6 But what our goal is, really, in the whole  
7 PMA process to develop so-called postmarket plan.

8 We review as any other reviewer in the  
9 premarket team will review the protocol, with an eye  
10 on the postmarket arena, which means we develop - and  
11 I will talk about postmarked planning very shortly, in  
12 the next slide - but we develop this postmarket plan,  
13 which is a plan for us, for CDRH, to follow.

14 This is not a plan that we prescribe to  
15 the sponsor. It will have some elements to it, but  
16 this is how we plan to really follow this device when  
17 it hits the market.

18 Basically we lead development of very well  
19 formulated and essential postmarket questions. We  
20 lead design of post approval studies.

21 We work very closely with manufacturer in  
22 getting those feedbacks back to them so they can get  
23 our input in a timely fashion.

24 We also provide inputs at panel meetings.

25 So you will see if your discussion today leads toward

1 approving the device, then at that point you might  
2 hear an epidemiologist to talk about those things.

3 If you decide not to approve then you will  
4 not see us.

5 Then we finalized the protocol with  
6 sponsor prior to the time of the approval order, which  
7 is very essential, because we tried to cut the time  
8 from the device approval to the initiation of the post  
9 approval study. So we would like to have the protocol  
10 ready when the time - when the device is approved.

11 And we collaborate with our PMA team  
12 throughout. So what is the postmarket plan? This is  
13 the comprehensive plan for the following up a device  
14 once it's approved and what's in the market.

15 Epidemiology has the lead in developing  
16 it; we do that premarket. And then we certainly, if  
17 the post approval study is a part of the approval  
18 order, then it's going to be part of the plan.

19 However, that is not enough. We will do  
20 MDR analysis throughout the whole post approval  
21 process, and provide six month updates to the PMA  
22 folks.

23 Then we will do a literature review and  
24 assessment every six months; provide that feedback to  
25 the premarket team.

1                   We will explore external databases, which  
2 we routinely do AHRQ assessment based on technology  
3 assessment databases, ECRI. CDC has some national  
4 surveys. If there are any national estimate that will  
5 help us answer the questions, we incorporate them  
6 really to integrate what is MDR analysis data would  
7 show to us.

8                   And again six month updates of this  
9 comprehensive approach are provided back to the  
10 premarket study.

11                   What postmarket role epidemiologists have:  
12 again, I said, all of these things will be followed  
13 throughout the postmarket phase, and we will provide  
14 timing updates to our ODE counterparts.

15                   In addition, I don't want to spend much  
16 time on this, this is a guidance document we developed  
17 to help communicate these changes to manufacturers so  
18 they would know how to provide the good reports to us,  
19 what our requirements are.

20                   We also made it clear that we intend to  
21 provide updates to the advisory panels in the future  
22 meetings. So if there are significant finding coming  
23 out of the post approval study, we would like you, as  
24 our panel of experts to know what those findings are,  
25 and we will invite also the sponsors to talk about

1 those.

2                   And again, there might be some other  
3 enforcement options, but we hope that there are not  
4 that many of those as we continue doing this  
5 interactive approach with this whole process.

6                   We certainly took very much care about the  
7 least burdensome approach. And we felt that a good  
8 investment of our time premarket will pay off in the  
9 postmarket arena. We felt that this is really the  
10 least burdensome approach that we can take. If we do  
11 things right the first time, there is not going to be  
12 a need to go back and forth with several submissions  
13 and losing the time, valuable time, instead of doing  
14 the postmarket studies.

15                   What are the benefits of this change? We  
16 really had this very - we set high standards. We  
17 would like to have better designed post approval  
18 studies. We would like to track all the post approval  
19 studies.

20                   And we would like to have more complete  
21 postmarket information being collected and organized  
22 by Office of Surveillance and Biometrics, and to feed  
23 back to the premarket reviewers.

24                   Now what the impact on advisory panel  
25 might be? We value your contribution tremendously,

1 and we would like to tell you that as we review this  
2 premarket, we would like to attempt to lay out  
3 important post approval health questions to you during  
4 the panel meeting.

5 If your discussions are going toward  
6 approving the device, and we have the presentation -  
7 we will be having the presentations ready for things  
8 like that. We will have epidemiologists who work on  
9 this project on the panel. So he will be or she will  
10 be available for your questions.

11 And again during postmarket the FDA or  
12 industry will update the advisory panel on what the  
13 result of the progress of the studies are.

14 So because we really value your input, I  
15 again would like to reiterate how important it is for  
16 us to hear back from you, and to fill out the  
17 questionnaires if you haven't, because that will help  
18 define our program better and certainly help us  
19 prepare the material that we would like to present to  
20 you in a much better fashion, and things that you  
21 would like to hear from us. And this is our vision  
22 for the future.

23 Important postmarket questions need to be  
24 addressed. Studies, postmarket studies, should be  
25 realistic and founded in good science.

1           Studies should be timely, accurate and  
2 provide useful information. The post approval studies  
3 report that comes from manufacturers should be clearly  
4 identified and effectively tracked, and most  
5 important, all stakeholders need to be kept apprised  
6 about all these changes, and the progress, and I  
7 cannot stress enough how important for us postmarket  
8 is to be in constant collaboration with our premarket  
9 colleagues.

10           When doing this I think we will have  
11 enforcement options. In very rare instances we will  
12 use them when we have to use them, but we will try to  
13 anticipate all of these things in advance and come up  
14 with a good product, and avoid those enforcement  
15 options.

16           So with that I would like to conclude my  
17 presentation, and I would like to wish you a  
18 successful meeting and good deliberations and a  
19 successful outcome of today's panel meeting.

20           Thank you very much.

21           DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Marinac-Dabic.

22           We have some questions from the panel.

23           DR. FERRIS: I just have a quick question.

24           DR. MARINAC-DABIC: Yes.

25           DR. FERRIS: Is your postmarket



1 surveillance limited to observational studies, or is  
2 there ever a situation where postmarket you could  
3 require a randomized clinical trial?

4 DR. MARINAC-DABIC: We are not limited with  
5 the observational study designs. We can do it. And  
6 in fact there are a couple of ongoing randomized  
7 clinical trials ongoing for other devices.

8 We try to avoid them when we can because  
9 of many issues. Sometimes there are ethical issues,  
10 if there is something that is available and approved,  
11 and then how you go and randomize patients.

12 But there is also the burden and the  
13 sponsors we hear very often from sponsors this is very  
14 burdensome and expensive approach, and we try if we  
15 can to use other tools.

16 And you know we also try to put more  
17 emphasis on hypothesis-driven studies, and to make  
18 sure that we have clear objectives and clear  
19 hypotheses, not just the scripted studies postmarket.

20 Thank you.

21 OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

22 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

23 We're now going to move to the open public  
24 hearing section of the meeting, and there will be - we  
25 believe we have presentations from three people on

1 this.

2 These are essentially testimonials.

3 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
4 the public believe in a transparent process for  
5 information gathering and decision making, and to  
6 ensure such transparency at the open public hearing  
7 session of the advisory committee meeting, the FDA  
8 believes it is important to understand the context of  
9 an individual's presentation.

10 For this reason the FDA encourages you,  
11 the public, the open public hearing speaker, at the  
12 beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise  
13 the committee of any financial relationship that you  
14 may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known,  
15 its direct competitors.

16 For example, this financial information  
17 may include the sponsor's payment of your travel,  
18 lodging or other expenses in connection with your  
19 attendance at this meeting.

20 Likewise the FDA encourages you at the  
21 beginning of your statement to advise the committee if  
22 you do not have any such financial relationship. If  
23 you choose not to address this issue of financial  
24 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it  
25 will not preclude you from speaking.

1           Each of these presentations will be  
2 limited to approximately five minutes.

3           I believe our first speaker will be Janet  
4 Grant. And I would like to invite you either to  
5 present at the podium, or you may sit at the table if  
6 that is more convenient for you, whatever you would  
7 like. It might be easier to sit.

8           MS. GRANT: Well, I am Janet Grant. And I  
9 am here happily today to talk to you about how my  
10 implant has changed my whole life.

11           The one thing that Vision Care has done  
12 for us is to bring us here, give us transportation and  
13 lodging, the hotel, food. And that's all.

14           I'm going to try to tell you about three  
15 areas of my life that have changed, to make it  
16 shorter; but it has changed everything.

17           My mother and her sister and her brother  
18 all had macular degeneration, and I did too. In those  
19 days nothing could be done, so I was really happy to  
20 take part in this study, no matter what. I thought it  
21 would help me, and maybe help my children and my  
22 grandchildren and other people years from now.

23           One of my most important things in my life  
24 was reading. I loved reading, and it became difficult  
25 to read regular books. It became difficult to read

1 big print books, and that is one thing that has helped  
2 me.

3 I had a lot of help in this program, how  
4 to read again. How to read sentences again. How to  
5 read numbers again. And how to make it - I used to  
6 read whole sentences when I read without having  
7 blindness. And I had to learn how to put the words  
8 together and make a sentence. And it has worked out  
9 beautifully for me. I can go shopping in the store,  
10 and I don't like spices, but I do buy hog meat, you  
11 know, all the things that I can see really well and  
12 milk, eggs, and so forth.

13 So I can go shopping, and I can cook, and  
14 I can read out of the cookbook now, and that's just a  
15 wonderful thing for me, because I can keep on being a  
16 mother and a grandmother and a wife.

17 My next interesting part of my life was  
18 painting, and as I was painting I became developing a  
19 dimmer and dimmer ability to see whether that was  
20 brown or red, whether it was green or blue. And  
21 having the same thing about having to get right up  
22 close to my face to see what was going on when I  
23 wanted to paint.

24 Today I can paint, and I know red from  
25 green and blue, and I can do beautifully with my

1 artwork for myself.

2 Now it might not look as good as my old  
3 precision artwork, but maybe it's a little more arty  
4 and I like it.

5 My next thing that I really loved doing  
6 was cycling. When I had to give up driving a car, I  
7 loved to ride my bike. And of course you have to go  
8 fast on a bike or you tip over, and I couldn't go  
9 fast, because I couldn't see what was going on ahead  
10 of me. I couldn't see if there was a rock in the  
11 street, or dogs walking, or garbage cans that I might  
12 bump into.

13 So when I got my visual - well, what do I  
14 call it - my visual aid, my implant in my eye, I began  
15 - I bought a three-wheel recumbent tricycle that had  
16 13 gears and I began riding that tricycle. And I went  
17 around the block a few times. Then I went a little  
18 further and a little further. Pretty soon I could  
19 ride it for about an hour and a half a day. That was  
20 when I'd had this implant for two years.

21 I went back to Michigan in the summer for  
22 my vacation, and my doctor saw me. And he said,  
23 what's come over you? You're so healthy? You're  
24 stronger. Your legs are stronger.

25 I said, well, I've been riding this bike.

1 Well, how can you ride a bike? Well, I have this  
2 implant. And so he said, well, guess what, you're  
3 going to have a new implant. You're going to have a  
4 new knee, one you've been begging for for the last  
5 five years.

6 So yes, I have a new knee, too, due to the  
7 lens. So my whole life has changed, it really has.

8 But the most important thing, I guess, I  
9 can say, I have six granddaughters. They are all tall  
10 and slender. They're all teenagers. They all have  
11 long hair.

12 I had to get right up to their faces in  
13 order to see who was who. Just the other day I looked  
14 across the room, and one of my granddaughters said to  
15 me, oh, granny, look at this. And I looked over at  
16 her, and I said, why, it's Esther, I can tell. I  
17 could tell the difference between one grandchild and  
18 the other.

19 It may sound silly, but it was very  
20 important to me.

21 I love my new implant. It's changed my  
22 life.

23 Thank you.

24 DR. MATHERS: Thank you very much.

25 Can Ed Nungasser approach the podium?

1                   MR. NUNGASSER: Good morning. My name is  
2 Ed Nungasser, and I'm glad to be here.

3                   My travel and lodging accommodations were  
4 provided by Vision Care.

5                   However, it was so important for us to be  
6 here that I and my wife spent several hundred dollars  
7 of our money just to be here, because it's very  
8 important.

9                   I had my implant put in on July 31st of  
10 2003. On August 8th, my granddaughter was born. I  
11 went to the hospital and I could see her, all 2-1/2  
12 pounds of her. It was quite a sensation.

13                  About a month later I went to a soccer  
14 game to see my grandson play. He scored a goal. It  
15 wasn't his first goal, but it was the first goal I saw  
16 him score.

17                  Since then I've gone to numerous sporting  
18 events, and could see them. I watched numerous  
19 sporting events on television, and it's great.

20                  I can cross busy intersections. I can go  
21 up and down escalators. I can walk and feel safe that  
22 I see traffic.

23                  I can't drive a car, but I can see where  
24 I'm going. And I think it's - I hope you give serious  
25 consideration to this, because there's a lot of people

1 this could help.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. MATHERS: Thank you very much for your  
4 remarks.

5 I believe the third presentation will be  
6 read into the record by Dr. Stulting.

7 DR. STULTING: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

8 I'm Doyle Stulting, professor of  
9 Ophthalmology at Emory University.

10 My travel here today is paid by Vision  
11 Care, and I will be presenting some of the data to you  
12 later on today.

13 I'm here at this time however to read a  
14 letter from Susan Primo, one of my colleagues, and a  
15 co-investigator, because she was unable to attend  
16 today.

17 It's to Sara Thornton, executive  
18 secretary.

19 Dear Ms. Thornton: I recently served as a  
20 clinical investigator for Vision Care's implantable  
21 miniature telescope, and will do so for the upcoming  
22 second trial.

23 I have been a specialist in low vision for  
24 21 years now, and received my formal training at the  
25 Veterans Administration Hospital, Eastern Blind



1 Rehabilitation Center, West Haven, Connecticut, under  
2 Dr. Robert Perlin.

3 In my clinical experience the IMT is the  
4 first surgical medical option helping visually  
5 impaired patients to regain independence and quality  
6 of life through enhanced visual acuity and improved  
7 dynamic function.

8 While there are a plethora of external low  
9 vision aids, including some impressive electronic  
10 devices, the IMT offers my patients a different option  
11 that allows for functional possibilities we have never  
12 had before.

13 At first the advantages of an implantable  
14 telescope were juxtaposed by my most immediate concern  
15 surrounding mobility. Initially this was the case as  
16 many patients had difficulty ambulating.

17 However, after completing the training  
18 rehabilitation sessions, this became much less of an  
19 issue, and for many patients, not an issue at all.

20 The other significant concern was  
21 aniseikonia, or different image sizes. Again, after  
22 several months, the majority of patients didn't  
23 express any issues regarding this difference,  
24 similarly to those utilizing a contact lens-telescope  
25 combination.

1           While I don't have the physical evidence  
2 to back this up, from my other research activities I  
3 believe the brain's ability to compensate for these  
4 optical phenomena is due to cortical plasticity.

5           This phenomenon appears to continue well  
6 after the in-clinic rehabilitation.

7           Perhaps future research efforts can be  
8 directed toward this area.

9           The internal placement of the IMT as  
10 compared to an external telescope allows for  
11 significant increase in visual field with elimination  
12 of the ring scotoma commonly encountered with the  
13 external telescope.

14           Because its placement is near the center  
15 of the rotation of the eye, this allows patients to  
16 continue to eccentrically view virtually eliminating  
17 dramatic head movements.

18           Many patients achieve dynamic function and  
19 psychosocial benefits not seen with other modalities.

20           Hands-free function is a great advantage  
21 for daily activities, and the implications on personal  
22 relationships and integrating into the community are  
23 invaluable.

24           With all this said, identifying the right  
25 candidates for this procedure is key, as is training

1 and rehabilitation. The process will be one of  
2 requiring six to 12 training rehabilitation sessions.

3 Patients should not expect an immediate result.

4 Once patient selection criteria have been  
5 met, and appropriate training received, the IMT will  
6 offer an excellent option to enhance the quality of  
7 life for my patients.

8 Respectfully submitted, Susan Primo, OD.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Stulting.

11 This is an open session, and is there  
12 anyone else who would like to address the panel now?

13 (No response.)

14 I see no hands. Since there are no other  
15 requests to speak in the open panel session, we will  
16 now close this portion of the open public hearing.

17 And I think at this time it would be  
18 appropriate to take a short break before we move on to  
19 the next section, which will be the sponsor's  
20 presentation.

21 This is scheduled to begin at 10:30.  
22 We've actually pretty much stayed on time, so let's  
23 begin at 10:30, and we'll close the session now.

24 Thank you.

25 (Whereupon at 10:12 a.m. the

1 proceedings in the above-entitled matter went off the  
2 record, to return on the record at 10:33 a.m.)

3 SPONSOR PRESENTATION

4 DR. MATHERS: Let's go. I'm going to  
5 reconvene our session now.

6 And this is the sponsor presentation time.

7 And I see that our executive secretary has now  
8 entered the room.

9 This is a presentation from Vision Care  
10 Technology. And I believe our first presenter will be  
11 Dr. Judy Gordon.

12 DR. GORDON: Good morning.

13 My name is Judy Gordon, and on behalf of  
14 Vision Care Ophthalmic Technologies, I would like to  
15 thank FDA and this advisory panel for the opportunity  
16 to present the clinical findings and PMA P050034 for  
17 the implantable miniature telescope used in end stage  
18 AMD.

19 Our presenters today are three of the IMT  
20 study investigators: Stephen Lane, medical monitor for  
21 the overall study, and a cornea anterior segment and  
22 refractive surgeon in Minneapolis; Jeff Heier, a  
23 retinal surgeon with Ophthalmic Consultants of Boston,  
24 and medical monitor for posterior segment events; and  
25 Doyle Stulting, a cornea and refractive surgeon at

1 Emory University.

2 We will be joined during the question and  
3 answer period by Mark Bullimore of the Ohio State  
4 University; Hand Edelhauser of the specular microscopy  
5 reading center at Emory University; and Yi-Jing Duh,  
6 consulting statistician.

7 Please note that none of the study  
8 investigators who participated in the IMT clinical  
9 trial including Drs. Heier, Stulting and Lane, has a  
10 financial interest in Vision Care as was disclosed in  
11 the PMA submission.

12 Before we go on to the presentation of  
13 data, I'd like to just review the indication for use  
14 for the IMT.

15 So the IMT is indicated for use in  
16 patients age 55 and older with bilateral stable  
17 moderate to profound central vision impairment, with  
18 best corrected vision of 20-80 to 20-800.

19 Patients must have adequate peripheral  
20 vision in the eye not selected for implantation.

21 They must show an improvement of five  
22 letters on an ETDRS chart with an external telescope.

23 And they must also be willing to undertake a  
24 postoperative program in vision rehabilitation in  
25 order to undergo this procedure.

1                   At this point I will turn the podium over  
2 to Jeff Heier who will provide background on the  
3 indication for use for the IMT and a description of  
4 the device.

5                   DR. HEIER: Thank you, Judy.

6                   Good morning, My name is Jeff Heier, and I  
7 appreciate the opportunity to be part of this  
8 presentation on the PMA for Vision Care's implantable  
9 miniature telescope.

10                  As Judy noted, I have no financial  
11 interest in Vision Care. However the company is  
12 paying my travel and expenses for this meeting.

13                  End-stage macular degeneration affects  
14 approximately 60 - 80,000 patients in the United  
15 States each year. The majority of these patients are  
16 legally blind as a result of central vision loss  
17 associated with geographic atrophy or disciform  
18 scarring.

19                  As you can see from these simulations of  
20 normal central vision on the left - you could advance  
21 to the next slide, please - with normal central vision  
22 on the left, and the scotoma associated with end-stage  
23 macular degeneration on the right.

24                  This is a devastating disease in which  
25 central vision can be severely affected.

1           As would be expected, end-stage macular  
2           degeneration has a profound effect on a patient's  
3           normal functionality. We got this from the patients  
4           who were kind enough to speak with us earlier today.

5           Obviously activities requiring reasonably  
6           good vision, such as driving or reading a newspaper,  
7           are very unlikely to be possible.

8           Even simple acts we typically take for  
9           granted - cooking, differentiating medicines, paying  
10          bills, or recognizing the faces of friends or loved  
11          ones - become extremely difficult and frustrating.

12          Treatment options for these patients are  
13          generally limited to visual rehabilitation with low  
14          vision aids such as illumination, magnifiers for  
15          reading, and external telescopes.

16          Unfortunately, a relatively low proportion  
17          of patients actually use the low vision devices, and  
18          there is generally low utilization of rehabilitation  
19          service by this elderly population.

20          The implantable miniature telescope is an  
21          optical prosthesis that in combination with the optics  
22          of the cornea constitutes a telephoto lens when  
23          implanted. The IMT contains two wide angle micro-  
24          lenses that magnify the image onto the retina,  
25          minimizing the relative size and impact of the

1 scotoma.

2                   There are two models: the model WA, or  
3 wide angle 2.2X, and WA 3.0X.

4                   It should be noted that the model 3.0X  
5 actually imparts 2.8 times magnification.

6                   Important differences between the  
7 implantable miniature telescope or IMT and external  
8 telescopes is that the IMT provides a wider visual  
9 field than external telescopes; allows natural eye  
10 movements as opposed to the slow deliberate head  
11 movements necessary when using external telescopes;  
12 and has a normal cosmetic appearance.

13                   The IMT enlarges the retinal image 2.2 or  
14 2.8 times, reducing the relative scotoma by projecting  
15 the image onto a larger portion of the retina, onto  
16 normal functioning retina.

17                   In end-stage disease, all or most of the  
18 central five degrees is damaged. The IMT utilizes the  
19 central 50 degrees, as show in this simulation.

20                   This slide shows the field and visual  
21 simulation for an external telescope mounted on  
22 spectacles and the IMT. Because of the vertex  
23 difference, the field of view of the external  
24 telescope is narrow. In contrast, as seen on the  
25 right, the field of view of the wide-angle IMT is



1 considerably larger.

2 Scotoma mapping and field-of-view  
3 measurements were performed on several patients  
4 enrolled in the IMT clinical study using a B&L  
5 autoplot device. On the left the preoperative map of  
6 a scotoma in the study patient at baseline is shown  
7 using six and 12 millimeter targets.

8 The image was then simulated on the right  
9 to demonstrate how a scotoma of this size affects  
10 vision.

11 In this same patient perimetry testing  
12 with a six millimeter target was performed using a  
13 2.2X external telescope mounted on a trial frame.

14 The typical ring scotoma expected with an  
15 external device is shown as well.

16 The field of view is approximately 10  
17 degrees, and the scotoma intrudes into the limited  
18 visual field as shown on the right.

19 Testing was repeated in this same patient  
20 following implantation of the IMT using the same six  
21 millimeter target. With the IMT the field of view is  
22 25 degrees, and the scotoma is minimized on the  
23 autoplot, and this can be shown in the simulation on  
24 the right.

25 I want to emphasize that the simulation on

1 the right depicts the size of the field and is not  
2 intended to depict the clarity or quality of the  
3 image.

4 As previously described the implantable  
5 miniature telescope provides a significantly larger  
6 field of view than conventional external devices. It  
7 magnifies images on the retina, reducing the relative  
8 size of the scotoma, and allows natural eye and head  
9 movements.

10 At this point Dr. Stephen Lane will  
11 discuss the surgical procedure utilized for implanting  
12 the IMT.

13 DR. LANE: Thank you, Jeff.

14 My name is Steve Lane. I have served as  
15 the medical monitor and a study investigator in the  
16 clinical trial of the IMT.

17 I've implanted 20 IMTs in patients  
18 enrolled in the IMT clinical trial. I have no  
19 financial interest in Vision Care, but the company is  
20 paying for my travel and expenses.

21 The implantable telescope is appreciably  
22 larger than the standard intraocular lens, and thus  
23 requires at least a 12 millimeter incision as compared  
24 to the relatively small two to four millimeter  
25 incisions that we now use in standard phako

1 emulsification with intraocular lens implantation.

2           The IMT is designed to be placed within  
3 the capsular bag. The angulation of the haptics  
4 displaces the device posteriorly, as you can see,  
5 keeping the bag taut, providing positional stability,  
6 centration, and improving clearance between the device  
7 and corneal endothelium.

8           The anterior surface of the device extends  
9 through the plane of the iris by approximately a half  
10 millimeter.

11           This to-scale graphic effectively  
12 illustrates the dimensional characteristics of the  
13 device, and the need to avoid corneal touch during  
14 insertion of the IMT into the capsular bag.

15           It is this surgical procedure that results  
16 in an average endothelial cell loss of about 20  
17 percent. The acute surgically induced endothelial  
18 cell loss associated with the IMT is actually quite  
19 similar to the historical data on large incision  
20 cataract surgery that's greater than five millimeters.

21           This is followed by corneal remodeling and  
22 progressively lower rates of cell loss over time.

23           Consistent with most new surgical  
24 procedures, there's a learning curve, generally the  
25 first three cases. But surgeons can be trained to

1 perform the procedure quite safely and effectively.

2           When positioned correctly, both haptics of  
3 the IMT should be in the capsular bag as shown in this  
4 schematic.

5           In this brief video key components of the  
6 procedure will be demonstrated. After a conjunctival  
7 peristome has been performed, as 12 to 13 millimeter  
8 partial thickness incision is made at the limbus. A  
9 paracentesis is made at the extremity and a  
10 capsulorhexis performed, ideally seven millimeters in  
11 diameter.

12           Following phacoemulsification and removal  
13 of the lens material, the incision is enlarged, in  
14 this case with micro scissors.

15           An OBD of a cohesive nature is placed in  
16 the anterior chamber to fill the capsular bag and the  
17 anterior chamber, and a dispersive OBD is used to coat  
18 the endothelium, and also the IMT device.

19           Damage in the form of micro cracks can be  
20 induced due to trauma to the device during handling or  
21 manipulation of the lens. And therefore careful  
22 handling of the IMT device is critical, with care  
23 being taken to grasp the lens by the carrier of the  
24 haptic only.

25           While lifting the cornea maximally but

1 avoiding undue bending or tenting of the cornea, the  
2 IMT device is inserted into the anterior chamber being  
3 careful to avoid contact with the corneal endothelium.

4 This is accomplished by inserting the  
5 leading haptic into the capsular bag at approximately  
6 a 45 degree angle. The trailing haptic is placed in  
7 the capsular bag, and the lens is rotated using two  
8 hooks into a 6:00 and 12:00 o'clock position.

9 Several interrupted ten-0 nylon sutures  
10 are then placed across the wound for closure, and the  
11 residual OBD is removed using a bimanual technique.

12 A peripheral iridectomy is performed and  
13 the anterior chamber is reconstituted using balance  
14 salt to conclude the case.

15 A subtenons injection of  
16 methylprednisolone or beta methasone is given along  
17 with a topical antibiotic.

18 This is a typical ultrasound image of the  
19 eye with an IMT implant showing good clearance between  
20 the anterior surface of the IMT and the cornea.

21 Please note that this information was not  
22 included in the PMA, and therefore, not previously  
23 provided to the panel.

24 With proper instruction and training, IMT  
25 placement can be performed well by anterior segment

1 surgeons trained in large incision cataract or corneal  
2 procedures.

3 It is important to note that the retina  
4 can be visualized through the IMT as shown on this  
5 slide, and in my experience, using a Volk lens at the  
6 slit lamp, I have been able to identify the posterior  
7 pole in all of my 20 patients.

8 At this point I would like to review the  
9 study design of the clinical trial that is the subject  
10 of this PMA, Protocol IMT-002, a prospective  
11 multicenter trial designed to evaluate the safety and  
12 effectiveness of the IMT.

13 A total of 28 centers participated in the  
14 IMT-002 trial. Twelve of the 28 sites were academic  
15 centers, while the remaining sites were represented by  
16 private, multi-specialty anterior segment and retinal  
17 practices, providing a broad spectrum of surgeons  
18 implanting the IMT.

19 In protocol IMT-002 patients were screened  
20 for enrollment using the external telescope, first at  
21 the clinical site, and then in a home environment. A  
22 gain of at least five letters with an external  
23 telescope was required for a patient to qualify for  
24 enrollment.

25 The IMT was planned for implantation in

1 one eye, the eye with poorer vision was selected if  
2 either eye had vision better than 20/200.

3 For patients with vision worse than 20/200  
4 in both eyes, the selection of the eye to be implanted  
5 was made by the study investigator and the patient  
6 based on the patient's experience with the external  
7 telescope trial.

8 Postoperatively, patients returned for a  
9 complete ophthalmic examination at one day, one week,  
10 one month after surgery, and then at three, six, nine,  
11 12, 18, and 24 months.

12 Vision training was required at weeks one,  
13 two, four, six, 10, and 12.

14 All study patients are currently being  
15 consented to allow continued follow up through five  
16 years.

17 Key eligibility criteria are shown on this  
18 slide. Baseline fluorescein angiography was performed  
19 to confirm that patients have bilateral, stable,  
20 untreatable, AMD.

21 Patients were required to have distance  
22 best corrected vision of 20/80 to 20/800, and adequate  
23 peripheral vision in the fellow eye to allow  
24 navigation.

25 High myopes and high hyperopes were

1 excluded from enrollment by limiting the baseline  
2 manifest sphere to a range from +4 to -6 diopters.

3 Patients with other ocular pathologies  
4 including uncontrolled glaucoma were excluded from  
5 participation.

6 In this study a minimum endothelial cell  
7 density of 1,600 cells per millimeter squared was  
8 required for enrollment. However, based on the  
9 specular microscopy outcomes in this clinical trial,  
10 Vision Care has proposed a minimum ECD of 2,000, or  
11 alternatively, a grid of ECD based on patient age, and  
12 life expectancy for product labeling.

13 Study methods included measurement of both  
14 distance and near vision, which were measured through  
15 the best correction using standard ETDRS charts at all  
16 study visits.

17 Quality of life was assessed through 12  
18 months using two instruments: the validated VFQ-25 and  
19 Activities of Daily Living questionnaire modified for  
20 use in low vision patients.

21 Specular microscopy was performed using  
22 noncontact Konan units, and images were analyzed by a  
23 central reading center at Emory University under the  
24 direction of Drs. Hank Edelhauser and Bernie McCarey.

25 A program of training rehabilitation was



1 required for all study subjects. In the absence of  
2 standards for such training and rehabilitation with an  
3 implanted telescope, a group of experts in the field,  
4 led by Eli Pelli of the Schepens Eye Institute at  
5 Mass. Eye and Ear developed a training program  
6 described in the study protocol and implemented by low  
7 vision professionals at every clinical site.

8 This extensive training program consisted  
9 of gradual vision practice exercises that included  
10 activities performed while sitting and walking, and  
11 were performed relative to stationary objects and  
12 moving objects.

13 Five fundamental skills were specifically  
14 emphasized. These included localizing, fixating,  
15 scanning, tracing and tracking.

16 Training for distance and intermediate  
17 activities were included, as well as for reading and  
18 writing.

19 The key safety and effectiveness endpoints  
20 for protocol IMT-002 consisted of change in lines of  
21 best corrected vision; quality of life questionnaires;  
22 endothelial cell loss; and complications and adverse  
23 events.

24 At this time I will turn the podium back  
25 to Jeff who will review the baseline and demographic

1 information as well as the effectiveness outcomes of  
2 this clinical study.

3 DR. HEIER: Thank you, Steve.

4 Accountability for the study is shown in  
5 this slide. As you can see, 218 patients were  
6 enrolled in the trial, and 217 patients underwent  
7 surgery. One patient withdrew from the study prior to  
8 surgery.

9 As a result of intraoperative complications  
10 11 eyes were not implanted, leaving a total implanted  
11 population of 206 eyes.

12 Of the 11 eyes that were not implanted,  
13 there were seven cases of posterior capsular rupture;  
14 two eyes identified as having choroidal detachments;  
15 one eye with choroidal hemorrhage, and an eye with  
16 loss of zonular support.

17 I spoke to both of the surgeons who  
18 reported choroidal detachment, and while the event was  
19 specifically documented as choroidal detachment, in  
20 both eyes there was positive posterior pressure and  
21 chamber shallowing, but no sign of choroidal  
22 detachment was verified, either intra or  
23 postoperatively.

24 One case of choroidal hemorrhage occurred  
25 in a particularly long surgery.

1           Although these 11 eyes did not undergo  
2           implantation, there was no visual loss as a result of  
3           these intraoperative complications.

4           Accountability for the 206 implanted  
5           subjects was 97.5 percent at 12 months and 95.5  
6           percent at 24 months.

7           At the time of the original PMA submission  
8           in September, 2005, all the study subjects had  
9           completed 18 months of follow up, and 75 percent of  
10          subjects had reached 24 months.

11          Safety data, specifically specular  
12          microscopy and adverse events with a total study  
13          population through 24 months were submitted to the FDA  
14          in April 2006 and the accountability for the complete  
15          safety cohort at 24 months is 92.6 percent.

16          The level of accountability in this study  
17          was excellent through the two-year follow up,  
18          particularly given the age of the population and the  
19          level of visual disability.

20          The demographic and baseline information  
21          summarized on this slide are what one would expect  
22          from an elderly AMD population. The mean age was 75  
23          years, and included patients as old as 93.

24          The lower end of the range reflects a  
25          small number of Stargardt's patients who were enrolled

1 in this study.

2 There was a relatively even distribution  
3 of males to females, and the population was largely  
4 Caucasian; again, what one would expect in a typical  
5 AMD clinical trial.

6 The mean baseline corrected distance  
7 vision was 20 over 312, with a range of 20/80 to  
8 20/800, again, underscoring the extent of the low  
9 vision in this population.

10 By comparison the mean vision in AMD  
11 treatment trials is typically in the 20/80 to 20/125  
12 range.

13 As we look at the effectiveness outcomes  
14 for the IMT, I really want to emphasize that this is a  
15 group of patients who historically have had very  
16 limited treatment options.

17 Tremendous advances in the field of AMD  
18 have occurred over the last several years, culminating  
19 with the recent FDA approval of ranibizumab.

20 Patients with non-exudative disease are  
21 taught about vitamin supplementation and diet  
22 modification, the result of studies such as the AREDS  
23 trial and other clinical trials.

24 Patients with new onset exudative disease,  
25 or recurrent exudative disease now have the hope and

1       promise of new agents that offer stabilization and  
2       possibly visual recovery.

3                 End-stage patients have no such hope.  
4       They are often informed, as delicately as possible but  
5       with a degree of finality, that there are no surgical  
6       or medical options for them.     They are strongly  
7       encouraged to seek low vision evaluation and care, and  
8       they often will seek this.

9                 The IMT, as you will see over the next  
10       several minutes, represents a significant improvement  
11       in these patients' ability to perform their daily  
12       activities, and as such, a significant improvement in  
13       their quality of life.

14                The primary study endpoint of improvement  
15       in either distance or near vision of two lines or  
16       greater at 12 months in 50 percent of subjects was  
17       easily achieved, with almost 90 percent demonstrating  
18       two lines or greater improvement.

19                In fact over 80 percent of subjects  
20       achieved three lines or greater improvement.

21                This remained almost unchanged at 24  
22       months, with 86 percent of subjects achieving this  
23       level of improvement in vision.

24                The full distribution of gains in line of  
25       distance vision shows that approximately 60 percent of

1 eyes had gains of three lines or more as seen here in  
2 the yellow, or in the green; 40 percent had gains of  
3 four lines or more; and more than 20 percent had five  
4 line gains; and even 10 percent of patients had six  
5 lines or more gains of vision.

6 Similarly, substantial improvements were  
7 also observed in near vision measured at eight inches  
8 as shown here, and improvement was similar at 16  
9 inches, as shown on this slide.

10 Again the near vision mirroring the gain  
11 in distance vision.

12 Perhaps the most stringent effectiveness  
13 outcome in this study is shown on this slide.  
14 Approximately 70 percent of patients gained two or  
15 more lines of both distance and near vision, and 50  
16 percent of the patients gained three or more lines of  
17 both distance and near vision.

18 As you can see on this slide, the primary  
19 effectiveness endpoint was exceeded regardless of age,  
20 gender, baseline preoperative vision or IMT model  
21 used.

22 These improvements in visual acuity are  
23 due primarily to the magnification produced by the  
24 IMT. It is; therefore, appropriate to compare these  
25 achieved improvements with the gain predicted by the

1 magnification.

2 In essence, how well does adjusted  
3 preoperative visual acuity agree with our  
4 postoperative results?

5 The analysis presented on this slide was  
6 not part of the PMA submission, so this will not be  
7 familiar to the panel since it was not included in the  
8 information provided to you by the FDA.

9 However, since the panel has been asked to  
10 comment on actual versus predicted visual  
11 improvements, we felt it was important to address this  
12 question.

13 For the 2.2X IMT model, the predicted gain  
14 is 3.4 lines as shown here, and patients came within  
15 two letters of this at three lines of gain.

16 For the 3X IMT the predicted gain is 4.3  
17 lines; and again, patients came very close to this  
18 prediction.

19 As might be expected, based on these data,  
20 around 50 percent of patients met or exceeded the  
21 theoretical gain in visual acuity, and you see those  
22 numbers at the bottom.

23 These predictions were also tested  
24 preoperatively in all patients entering the trial  
25 using a spectacle mounted external telescope. These

1 predictions are again validated although the 3X  
2 external telescope does not achieve the results of its  
3 IMT counterpart, as shown by the difference in these  
4 two graphs.

5 Furthermore, and consistent with our  
6 clinical experience, fewer of the patients met the  
7 theoretical prediction with the external telescope,  
8 and you see these numbers down here at 35 and roughly  
9 19 percent.

10 Demonstrating visual improvement in our  
11 patient population is important. But the true  
12 objective of any intervention is to have a meaningful  
13 impact on a patient's quality of life.

14 In order to capture this effect, both the  
15 VFQ-25 and an Activities of Daily Life questionnaire  
16 were administered to the study population.

17 The VFQ-25 is a validated quality of life  
18 questionnaire developed specifically for the  
19 assessment of vision targeted functioning by measuring  
20 the impact of vision problems on quality of life.

21 This outcome is most eloquently described  
22 in a Department of Health and Human Services Agency  
23 for Health Care Research and Quality Technology  
24 Assessment. And if I may, I'd like to read from that.

25 This outcome measure may be the most



1 meaningful of all measures. This is because an  
2 individual's ability to perform activities of daily  
3 living, mood, psychological status, and any adverse  
4 events associated with the intervention should, if  
5 these changes are meaningful, be reflected by changes  
6 in the individual's quality of life.

7 The VFQ-25 consists of 25 items  
8 representing 12 subscales. Questions relate to  
9 general vision, near and distance activities, with  
10 scoring based on a 100-point scale.

11 Importantly, the clinical relevance of  
12 this questionnaire has been established such that a  
13 five to 10 point change in score corresponds to a two  
14 to three line change in vision.

15 Also given the concerns regarding mobility  
16 in IMT-implanted patients, it is important that  
17 distance activities such as navigating stairs are  
18 considered in this series of questions.

19 Here we see the change from baseline VFQ  
20 scores at 12 months. The most relevant subscales,  
21 those most expected to benefit from IMT implantation,  
22 all demonstrated gains of six to 14 points, and these  
23 included general vision and again near and distance  
24 activities.

25 Similar gains were reported for social

1 functioning, dependency, mental health and role  
2 difficulties.

3 Declines in general health are expected  
4 over time in an aging population, and given the  
5 optical properties of the IMT, a decline in peripheral  
6 vision is expected.

7 These clinically relevant changes in VFQ  
8 scores are significantly associated with the gains in  
9 lines of vision. The mean gain in VFQ score was 7.7  
10 points for eyes with a gain of two lines of near and  
11 distance vision, and only 2.4 points for eyes without  
12 such a gain.

13 It is also noteworthy that there was no  
14 effect of age, baseline vision, or the IMT model on  
15 the change in VFQ scores, but females experienced  
16 greater improvements than males in the composite  
17 score.

18 Please note that this analysis was not  
19 presented in the PMA submission.

20 This shows a comparison between the  
21 benefits of the IMT and a published study conducted at  
22 Bascom Palmer in which quality of life was measured  
23 before and after low vision rehabilitation.

24 Although the study was relatively limited,  
25 it does offer one of the few comparisons of VFQ

1 outcomes in a similar population.

2 The information shown on this slide was  
3 not submitted to the PMA, and therefore not previously  
4 provided to the panel. However, since the change in  
5 the distribution of VFQ scores for questions five  
6 through nine has been posed for discussion by the  
7 panel, we are providing that information on this  
8 slide.

9 At the top the number of patients who  
10 initially reported extreme difficulty or having  
11 stopped doing a task at baseline is shown. And you  
12 can see, these are the numbers that fell into that  
13 category.

14 For most tasks, including the mobility-  
15 related items on the right, around 60 percent of these  
16 patients report a change to moderate, little and in  
17 some cases no difficulty following IMT implantation.

18 So in other words all patients were up in  
19 these white categories, but after implantation in most  
20 categories, 60 percent of patients came into these  
21 better categories.

22 Substantial improvements were also  
23 observed in the activities of daily living  
24 questionnaire, consistent with those seen on the VFQ.

25 To summarize these efficacy outcomes, the

1       IMT has demonstrated clinically significant benefits  
2       in a population of end-stage AMD patients.

3                 These are patients who began with profound  
4       and severe visual limitations, and the majority  
5       achieved meaningful, measurable increases in their  
6       quality of life.

7                 Two years following implantation 85  
8       percent of implanted eyes gained two or more lines of  
9       either distance or near acuity, exceeding the 50  
10      percent target identified in the IDE study protocol.

11                Importantly, 60 percent of eyes gained  
12      three or more lines of distance or near, and 50  
13      percent of the population gained three or more lines  
14      of both distance and near.

15                These substantial and clinically relevant  
16      improvements in vision were reflected in the  
17      significant gains in the relevant scales and composite  
18      score on the VFQ. Thus in this study not only did  
19      patients' vision improve but their quality of life  
20      improved.

21                At this time I will turn the podium over  
22      to Dr. Doyle Stulting who will present the safety  
23      findings for the protocol IMT-002.

24                DR. STULTING: Thank you, Jeff.

25                I'm Doyle Stulting, professor of

1 Ophthalmology at Emory University. And I was one of  
2 the surgeons in the IMT clinical trial.

3 I personally implanted 15 of the study  
4 subjects, and followed all of them postoperatively.  
5 This gave me an opportunity not only to become  
6 familiar with the surgical procedure but also to  
7 understand the effect of the IMT on the lives of the  
8 subjects and their families.

9 I have no financial interest in Vision  
10 Care. However, the company is paying for my travel  
11 expenses to this meeting.

12 I'm here because I would like to be able  
13 to offer this technology to my patients.

14 Safety measures for this clinical trial  
15 included loss of visual acuity, intraocular pressure  
16 elevation, complications, adverse events, and change  
17 in endothelial cell density.

18 Here we see the change in lines of best  
19 spectacle corrected distance acuity from the  
20 preoperative examination to the last available  
21 postoperative examination for all patients in the  
22 study.

23 As you can see only two eyes lost two  
24 lines of vision, and three eyes lost three or more,  
25 totaling 2.5 percent of eyes that lost two or more

1 lines of best spectacle-corrected visual acuity.

2 FDA has raised the issue that visual  
3 acuity could be analyzed by adjusting for the  
4 magnification produced by the IMT. The IMT works  
5 because it magnifies the retinal image. So a gain in  
6 best spectacle-corrected acuity would be expected on  
7 the basis of image magnification alone as mentioned  
8 previously.

9 The question then is how many subjects  
10 were not within two lines of the gain predicted by the  
11 magnification of the telescope.

12 Jeff already introduced calculations of  
13 visual outcomes based on the theoretical magnification  
14 of the IMT and displayed this slide showing what  
15 amounts to 3.4 lines of improvement for the 2.2X IMT,  
16 and 4.3 lines for the 3X model.

17 I would like to remind you that this  
18 information was not included in the PMA and therefore  
19 not previously supplied to the panel.

20 Although the gain actually obtained  
21 approximates the predicted values, the achieved gain  
22 does not match them completely.

23 Jeff also presented the results of gains  
24 achieved by the study population with the external  
25 telescope, measured during the preoperative

1 evaluations and displayed on this slide.

2 Here you see the theoretical gains in  
3 visual acuity from the two models of IMT on the left,  
4 and the two external telescopes on the right.

5 The slight differences are due to the fact  
6 that the 3X IMT actually produces 2.8X magnification.

7 Here are the actual measured acuities for  
8 both devices. As you have already seen the gap  
9 between theoretical and actual performance is better  
10 for the IMT than it is for the external telescope.

11 In fact, more than half of the IMT  
12 patients achieved the theoretical best spectacle-  
13 corrected acuity, while significantly fewer achieved  
14 this goal with the external telescope.

15 These findings suggest that the  
16 theoretical calculation is not directly applicable to  
17 this population. This may be due to variability in  
18 the size of the scotoma, or the possibility of the  
19 progression of atrophic disease over the course of the  
20 study, despite our best efforts to enroll patients  
21 with stable retinal disease.

22 Since the theoretical calculation of  
23 expected acuity based on the magnification of the  
24 telescope does not match the observations in this  
25 study with either an external telescope or the IMT,

1 adjustment of the loss of lines of vision by the  
2 theoretical gain is not an accurate or meaningful  
3 reflection of changes of vision in this population.

4 The unadjusted visual acuity values remain  
5 the most meaningful analysis of both safety and  
6 effectiveness, since they reflect the vision enjoyed  
7 by the patient.

8 There was a transient rise in intraocular  
9 pressure after implantation of the IMT, as is  
10 typically seen after cataract surgery with the use of  
11 viscoelastic.

12 Here we see a listing of perioperative  
13 complications that occurred with an incidence of one  
14 percent or more. Most of these complications are  
15 typical of large incision cataract surgery, although  
16 some cases of Descemet's detachment may have been  
17 related to the large profile of the IMT.

18 Eight eyes developed posterior capsular  
19 pacification. However, this was not visually  
20 significant.

21 A surgical capsulotomy has been performed  
22 in two IMT implanted eyes, one in a patient who had  
23 completed the phase one trial of the IMT, and the  
24 other in a patient who completed 24 months of follow  
25 up in the current study and had exited the trial.



1                   Capsulotomy through the clear carrier  
2 plate of the IMT has been successfully performed in  
3 animal models.

4                   Postoperative adverse events occurring in  
5 less than five percent of eyes as well were typical of  
6 those associated with large incision cataract surgery,  
7 with the exception of corneal edema, device failure,  
8 and inflammatory membranes on the IMT.

9                   This slide lists the adverse events with a  
10 cumulative incidence of five percent or more. Iris  
11 transillumination defect result from surgical  
12 manipulation during phacoemulsification or IMT  
13 insertion.

14                   Inflammatory precipitants like this  
15 appeared in 24.8 percent of eyes during the early  
16 postoperative period. They respond to dilation and  
17 steroid treatment.

18                   We believe they are due to contact between  
19 the iris and the IMT. So we recommend dilation for  
20 three months after implantation.

21                   The eight IMT removals consist of two  
22 device failures, four explants in subjects who were  
23 dissatisfied with the outcome, and two cases of  
24 corneal decompensation.

25                   Liquid condensed in two IMTs

1 postoperatively. Examination of the explanted devices  
2 revealed cracks in the lateral wall of the telescope.

3 We concluded that these failures were due to improper  
4 handling of the IMT and/or problems with the  
5 manufacturing process.

6 After additional physician training and  
7 modification of the manufacturing process, the  
8 problems did not recur.

9 Four subjects were dissatisfied with the  
10 outcome and requested IOL removal, with standard IOL  
11 implantation. Three of these subjects complained of  
12 glare and bright light, and the other noted haze, loss  
13 of peripheral vision in the implanted eye, and loss of  
14 depth perception.

15 Two IMTs were removed because of corneal  
16 decompensation. In both of these cases the surgeon  
17 encountered positive vitreous pressure, iris prolapse,  
18 and shallowing of the anterior chamber during surgery.

19 In one of the cases, one haptic of the IMT  
20 was placed in the capsular bag and the other in the  
21 ciliary sulcus. In both cases uneventful corneal  
22 transplantation and IOL exchange were performed.

23 As would be anticipated in an elderly  
24 population, a number of major nonocular adverse events  
25 were reported. We considered the possibility that

1 falls and fractures might be related to the IMT.

2 Here are the descriptive details of the  
3 falls and the assessment of the investigators who  
4 believe that the accidents were unrelated to the IMT.

5 In addition the rate of falls in elderly  
6 individuals has been reported to be approximately four  
7 percent a year for those with normal vision, and 11  
8 percent a year for those with low vision.

9 The observed rate of falls in the  
10 experimental cohort with IMT was two percent per year,  
11 half of that reported in patients with normal vision,  
12 and less than 20 percent of that reported in elderly  
13 patients with low vision.

14 This leads us to believe that the IMT does  
15 not contribute to accidental falls in the relevant  
16 patient population.

17 Let us now discuss endothelial cell  
18 density.

19 A standardized protocol and a central  
20 reading center was utilized to analyze endothelial  
21 cell morphology after implantation of the IMT.

22 This particular population presented the  
23 unique challenges of poor fixation because of central  
24 scotomita preoperatively, and light reflection from  
25 the anterior surface of the IMT postoperatively.

1                   There is a significant amount of  
2                   variability in endothelial cell evaluation even under  
3                   the best of conditions. The best published case in  
4                   which a single photographer imaged his own eye  
5                   utilizing a single reader at a single center had a  
6                   standard deviation of two percent.

7                   From multicenter studies, precision of  
8                   measurement varies from eight to 10 percent, even with  
9                   a single reader.

10                   Here's a set of specular images of a study  
11                   patient, a 79-year-old male who was pseudophakic in  
12                   the fellow eye.

13                   The first group of analyses that I will  
14                   now present were based on the cohort of eyes in the  
15                   PMA submission of September 2005. All modeling  
16                   analyses are based on the complete 24-month safety  
17                   data submitted to FDA in April 2006.

18                   This scatter plot of mean endothelial cell  
19                   density over time shows that the greatest reduction in  
20                   endothelial cell density occurs between baseline and  
21                   three months.

22                   This would be anticipated given the  
23                   incision size and configuration of the IMT.

24                   After three months the change in  
25                   endothelial cell density between visits decreases

1 substantially.

2 Here we see the mean percentage change  
3 from baseline. Again, the greatest percentage loss of  
4 endothelial cells occurs between baseline and three  
5 months.

6 An informative comparison to the IMT  
7 implanted eyes is provided by the cohort of 36  
8 pseudophakic fellow eyes that had undergone cataract  
9 surgery before enrollment in the IMT study.

10 As you can see there is a wide  
11 distribution of endothelial cell densities for this  
12 pseudophakic cohort that overlaps the distribution of  
13 endothelial cell density in the IMT-implanted fellow  
14 eyes of these same subjects.

15 We observed a 9.5 percent loss of cells  
16 from three to 24 months in the IMT-implanted eyes.

17 Interestingly, the mean endothelial cell  
18 density in this population approximated that in the  
19 pseudophakic fellow eyes shown in blue.

20 There was a 2.2 percent loss in the  
21 unoperated fellow eyes. Thirteen of the phakic fellow  
22 eyes went on to have standard cataract surgery during  
23 the study, and the average acute cell loss for this  
24 small group was approximately 16 percent.

25 This slide displays the interval changes

1 for the three cohorts of eyes, confirming that they  
2 were remarkably similar for IMT and traditional IOL  
3 implanted fellow eyes.

4 The variation in endothelial cell density  
5 is, however, greater in the IMT eyes.

6 First we ask, how does the loss in  
7 endothelial cell density following IMT implantation  
8 compare to published data on conventional cataract  
9 surgery?

10 Interestingly, the published literature  
11 reports endothelial cell loss that is not  
12 substantially different from that seen with the IMT.  
13 This is true even with recent reports of modern small  
14 incision surgery.

15 Since a reduction of endothelial cell  
16 density following implantation of the IMT is somewhat  
17 greater than the endothelial cell density reduction  
18 following standard cataract surgery, we set out next  
19 to identify factors that contributed to the acute and  
20 overall endothelial cell loss in the IMT implanted  
21 eyes.

22 We used univariate and multivariate  
23 analyses, considering the candidate predictive factors  
24 shown on this slide.

25 Day one corneal edema and surgeon

1 specialty were significantly associated with the  
2 change in endothelial cell density at three months.

3 We applied a similar statistical treatment  
4 to identify factors that were associated with the  
5 total change in endothelial cell density.

6 Day one corneal edema and surgeon  
7 subspecialty were again associated with the change in  
8 endothelial cell density.

9 There also tended to be a greater  
10 endothelial cell loss when surgeons were performing  
11 their first cases.

12 Here we see that the endothelial cell loss  
13 was less after implantation in the hands of cornea  
14 trained subspecialists, suggesting that training and  
15 experience with anterior segment procedures can reduce  
16 the amount of endothelial cell loss.

17 Interestingly, there was a demonstrable  
18 learning curve for non-cornea trained surgeons on the  
19 right. While cornea-trained surgeons, shown on the  
20 left, attained an endothelial cell loss that was  
21 similar to that associated with cataract surgery even  
22 for their first IMT cases.

23 We believe that appropriately trained  
24 surgeons can implant the IMT with endothelial cell  
25 loss similar to that reported for modern cataract

1 surgery.

2 Anterior chamber depth had a linear effect  
3 on the percentage change in endothelial cell density  
4 when considering the first three cases performed by  
5 each surgeon, but no effect thereafter.

6 It should be noted, however, that the  
7 predictive power of anterior chamber depth was poor.  
8 With only about five percent of endothelial cell  
9 density variance at three months, and seven percent of  
10 variance at 24 months, explained by differences in  
11 anterior chamber depth.

12 The data indicate that other factors such  
13 as vitreous pressure and training have a greater  
14 influence on postoperative endothelial cell density  
15 than anterior chamber depth.

16 We believe that surgeon training is  
17 critical, and to this end have described an extensive  
18 training program in the PMA. Meticulous attention  
19 must be paid to surgical detail to avoid iris prolapse  
20 and flat anterior chambers.

21 We advocate the selection of patients with  
22 higher endothelial cell densities and greater anterior  
23 chamber depths for each surgeon's initial cases.

24 After identifying the significant  
25 contributors to endothelial cell loss and the



1 mitigators for those contributors, we asked whether  
2 the rate of endothelial cell loss decreases with time.

3 Change in endothelial cell density over  
4 time between visits, that is the interval change, is  
5 shown in this slide. As you can see there is a  
6 decrease in percentage change from three to six  
7 months; six to nine; and nine to 12, as would be  
8 expected.

9 However, a two percent gain in endothelial  
10 cell density was reported between 12 and 18 months.  
11 And this gain in endothelial cell density  
12 mathematically resulted in a larger than anticipated  
13 decrease from 18 to 24 months.

14 Interestingly this two percent gain was  
15 observed in implanted eyes and fellow eyes, so we know  
16 that this is within the variability of the  
17 measurement.

18 In fact we think that this is attributable  
19 to images rated as fair or poor at the 18-month visit.

20 For this reason we have also displayed the  
21 change from 12 to 24 months, which was -2.3 percent,  
22 as shown on this slide, which depicts annualized  
23 percentage changes in endothelial cell density from  
24 intervals ending at 24 months.

25 Clearly the rate of loss continues to

1 decrease during the follow-up period of the study.  
2 This is consistent with acute surgery-related  
3 endothelial damage followed by endothelial cell  
4 migration and then return to a steady state rate of  
5 attrition.

6 The endothelial cell density at three  
7 months is not predictive of the rate of loss at later  
8 time points.

9 We are all concerned about the rate of  
10 endothelial cell loss that will occur more than two  
11 years after IMT implantation. To answer this question  
12 we constructed a piecewise regression model assuming a  
13 break or change at three months and nine months after  
14 IMT implantation.

15 This model is consistent with the known  
16 pathophysiology of endothelial cell loss after  
17 cataract extraction which includes acute cell loss at  
18 the time of surgery; a period of endothelial cell  
19 migration; and a subsequent long term loss that is  
20 seen in the aging population.

21 Here are the projections based on initial  
22 endothelial cell densities of 1,600, 2,000, and 2,500  
23 cells per millimeter square.

24 Corneal decompensation occurs at about 500  
25 cells per millimeter square, so it is clear that

1 proper selection criteria can provide a reasonable  
2 assurance of a clear cornea for the lifetime of this  
3 elderly population with severe debilitating visual  
4 loss.

5                   How can the endothelium be protected? We  
6 recommend that a minimum endothelial cell density  
7 based on age and life expectancy be used as a  
8 selection criteria. Patients with higher endothelial  
9 cell density and a deeper anterior chamber should  
10 probably be selected for each surgeon's initial cases,  
11 and a comprehensive surgeon-training program should be  
12 implemented.

13                   Ultimately we must balance the risk fo  
14 endothelial cell loss with a significant improvement  
15 in vision and quality of life that is provided by the  
16 IMT. Ninety percent of the study population met ICD-9  
17 criteria for severe and profound visual loss at their  
18 preoperative visit.

19                   Two years after IMT implantation, only 45  
20 percent of the population remained in this category.  
21 This is a remarkable result for a disease with no  
22 existing cure.

23                   The data presented in this application  
24 also show a clear improvement in visual function using  
25 the validated VFQ-25 instrument, confirming that the

1 measured objective for improvement in acuity coupled  
2 with an appropriate training program translates into a  
3 functional improvement in activities of daily life.

4 The significance of this result is  
5 highlighted by the report of Brown and colleagues, who  
6 found using utility measurements that patients with  
7 age-related macular degeneration would give up half of  
8 their remaining years of life for normal vision.

9 The data show that endothelial cell loss  
10 related to the IMT is acute, and not substantially  
11 different from that seen in this population following  
12 traditional cataract surgery with IOL implantation.

13 Additional training can minimize  
14 endothelial damage.

15 In summary, the implantable miniature  
16 telescope is associated with a defined risk that is  
17 not substantially different from that of routine  
18 modern cataract surgery.

19 This risk is manageable by training,  
20 appropriate selection of subjects, informed consent,  
21 and a multidisciplinary approach, including  
22 postoperative visual rehabilitation.

23 The IMT provides a substantial improvement  
24 in visual function for an underserved population with  
25 limited treatment options.

1                   This is a painting that is the work of  
2 Janet Grant whom you heard from this morning. She  
3 spoke about her life changes after implantation of the  
4 IMT. We believe the results of this clinical trial  
5 justify approval of this device so that it will be  
6 available to physicians and patients in this country.

7                   Thank you for your attention.

8                   DR. MATHERS: Does that conclude the  
9 presentation from the sponsor?

10                  Okay. We now have approximately 15  
11 minutes for the panel to ask the sponsors questions  
12 regarding their presentation.

13                  PANEL QUESTIONS FOR THE SPONSOR

14                  DR. MATHERS: Keep in mind that you may  
15 also call back later during this meeting these  
16 sponsors to ask them further questions later.

17                  These are primarily for clarification. Do  
18 we have someone that would like to ask the panel?

19                  DR. GRIMMETT: Michael Grimmett. I have a  
20 couple of questions.

21                  First, just a basic one to Dr. Lane  
22 regarding the implantation. Are these fairly stiff  
23 haptics, more so than a traditional IOL? I noted in  
24 the study that maybe three or four percent weren't in  
25 the bag but ended up in the sulcus. Are they hard to

1 bend?

2 DR. LANE: The area at the haptic optic  
3 junction is indeed stiffer than what you would expect  
4 from a traditional multipiece or even a single piece  
5 intraocular lens, so yes, they are stiffer.

6 And that's really the reason for the  
7 request for the larger capsulorhexis size, so that  
8 implantation of the trailing haptic is a lot easier  
9 with that large capsulorhexis.

10 DR. GRIMMETT: If you could stay there for  
11 a minute, I have four questions on the ultrasound  
12 slide. Thanks.

13 The measurement on the slide was 2.54. It  
14 looked like that was from the center of the optic to  
15 the cornea, or was that a peripheral distance  
16 measurement, the peripheral optic endothelial  
17 distance?

18 DR. LANE: I believe that was taken from  
19 the center of the IMT disc to the endothelial surface.

20 DR. GRIMMETT: Do you happen to know the  
21 peripheral optic endothelial distance?

22 DR. LANE: I don't. 2.18 I am told.

23 DR. GRIMMETT: 2.18? Okay. There were  
24 seven eyes I believe in your slide. Do you happen to  
25 know the mean anterior chamber depth in those seven

1 eyes, and what the range was? 3.19 is the mean?

2 Thank you.

3 At Kellogg I believe there were 12 eyes  
4 that were implanted. This group of seven represents a  
5 little over half.

6 Was there a reason that the other eyes  
7 were excluded to your knowledge, or why they weren't  
8 there?

9 DR. LANE: I think it had to do with the  
10 availability of the instrumentation that was there. I  
11 think that was a relatively new instrument that they  
12 got during the study.

13 So I'm not sure, Alan, do you know why?

14 MS. THORNTON: I'm sorry, Dr. Sugar, could  
15 you please come to a microphone?

16 DR. SUGAR: I'm Alan Sugar, professor of  
17 Ophthalmology at the University of Michigan, and I'm a  
18 paid consultant to Vision Care Technologies.

19 The ultrasound biometric scope was  
20 purchased sometime during the middle of this study,  
21 and this was a convenience sample; it was not a  
22 selected sample.

23 DR. GRIMMETT: Thank you, Dr. Sugar. That  
24 concludes my questions at this time.

25 DR. MATHERS: The chair recognizes Dr.

1 Sunness.

2 DR. SUNNESS: I have really two questions.

3 The first is, you haven't presented any  
4 data in terms of the visual acuity of the fellow eye  
5 and how that changed over time.

6 Is that data available?

7 DR. GORDON: Judy Gordon. That data was  
8 not included in the PMA, but those measurements were  
9 made.

10 DR. SUNNESS: And a related question is,  
11 how would you try to separate out the effects of the  
12 low vision training versus the effect of the IMT  
13 itself?

14 DR. BULLIMORE: This is Mark Bullimore, and  
15 since it's my first time talking I declare that I have  
16 no financial interest in Vision Care but my travel and  
17 expenses to be here today have been paid by Vision  
18 Care.

19 That's a challenge, and one of my  
20 responses to some of the questions previously from the  
21 FDA about why wasn't the training program more  
22 rigorous, my initial response to that was, well, if it  
23 was more rigorous how could you tell what was the  
24 training program and what was the device?

25 I tend to look at a couple of things. One



1 is, in the patients, where you see a clear improvement  
2 in visual acuity, those who've gained at least two  
3 lines of visual acuity, you see the improvement in the  
4 VFQ scores.

5 In the patients who didn't enjoy that same  
6 improvement in visual acuity we don't see such a big  
7 change.

8 Also the subscales on the VFQ-25 that do  
9 change seem to reflect what commonsense or clinical  
10 wisdom would predict. Those really relate to distance  
11 vision, the vision and some of the social functioning  
12 questions; whereas the ones that you wouldn't expect  
13 to change, like ocular pain, peripheral vision, went  
14 in the opposite direction, and general health.

15 So that's the way I interpret it. I think  
16 it's a challenge, and I think the sponsor finds  
17 themselves in a difficult position of trying to find  
18 the right training program.

19 We have, in recommending labeling,  
20 included a statement that like any optical device the  
21 benefits of the IMT really can be maximized by the  
22 accompanying program of rehabilitation.

23 But I'd be interested to hear the panel's  
24 thoughts on how much or how little would be advisable  
25 in that regard.

1 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Weiss?

2 DR. WEISS: I wanted to follow up on a  
3 question by Dr. Graham that you had mentioned. There  
4 were 14 patients with hyphema, which was almost seven  
5 percent. Was there a particular reason that the  
6 patients with this device were getting anterior  
7 chamber blood?

8 And as a follow up of that, my concern is  
9 the comment made about the stiffness of the haptic. I  
10 noted that two patients had cyclodialysis, and these  
11 patients did not do well, and that's not a typical  
12 finding in current cataract surgery.

13 Would this be perhaps associated with a  
14 sulcus placement of a stiff haptic which could result  
15 in bleeding and this complication?

16 DR. LANE: Well, I think that the hyphema  
17 is really a reflection of the large incision. You  
18 have a large, you have a 12-millimeter incision that's  
19 sclerly based. It's really not clear corneal. And a  
20 lot of the blood coming from this was coming from the  
21 wound leading to the hyphema, which is clearly from  
22 the literature also a risk factor in a large incision  
23 non-clear corneal type incision.

24 With regard to the stiff haptics and the  
25 possibility of creating a cyclodialysis cleft or a

1        cyclodialysis - I think that is certainly possible.

2                    I think that the majority of these cases  
3        in which there were problems were complicated by other  
4        things going on in the surgery such as shallow  
5        anterior chambers, and trying to manipulate a very  
6        large lens with positive pressure with less space,  
7        becomes very difficult. And exact placement of the  
8        haptics becomes very difficult.

9                    And I think in some cases perhaps the best  
10       judgment wasn't used in placing the lenses at that  
11       time due to those kinds of complications in an attempt  
12       to just get the lens in. There were problems related  
13       to properly positioning the lens within the capsular  
14       bag.

15                   However, there have been cases that we did  
16       have in which there was one haptic in the bag, one  
17       haptic out of the bag, which did well, without any  
18       complications. So I don't think that the personal  
19       feeling is that the stiffness of the haptics is really  
20       more of a challenge of placing the lens than it is a  
21       postoperative external pressure device creating  
22       difficulties within the angle or within the bag itself  
23       if you are able to get it in the bag.

24                   The stiffness is in terms of bending the  
25       haptic, not in terms of the external forces that are

1 in its expanded normal resting state.

2 DR. WEISS: Another, just a final question  
3 not related is, two patients who were having visually  
4 significant PCO had needling of the capsule instead of  
5 YAG capsulotomy. I know this data wasn't presented  
6 during the sponsor's presentation.

7 But if recommendation is made afterwards  
8 of the type of YAG capsulotomy one would want to  
9 perform on such patients, why did the sponsors,  
10 investigators, not choose to do that during the study?

11 DR. LANE: If there is a capsulotomy that  
12 is going to be attempted with the YAG laser, there has  
13 to be adequate pupillary dilation to be able to get  
14 out to the clear carrier portion of the IMT.

15 And I know at least in one of the cases  
16 that wasn't possible. So if you can't get out, and you  
17 can't shoot the laser through the optical device  
18 itself, you're not left with any alternatives to YAG -  
19 or to capsulotomy with a YAG laser, and was the reason  
20 at least for the one needling.

21 And I'm not sure of the second.

22 DR. WEISS: I would agree with you. But as  
23 I recall in the information to the physician here,  
24 there is a recommendation with the YAG capsulotomy if  
25 there are adhesions to dissect this. And I believe

1 they said, dissect it with a laser, and I wanted to  
2 find out how you do that.

3 DR. LANE: To my knowledge that hasn't been  
4 attempted. I mean the most use of the laser is on a  
5 patient I had in which pigment was present on the  
6 surface of the lens. And I used the YAG laser on a  
7 very low setting to essentially dust off the pigment  
8 on the surface of the lens.

9 But to truly dissect the synechia that  
10 might be present from the iris to the base of the  
11 cylinder, or to the carrier plate itself I think would  
12 be quite difficult.

13 DR. WEISS: This is on page 57 amendment  
14 6.4, posterior capsular opacification; ensure there  
15 are no adhesions between the pupillary margin of the  
16 iris and the telescope apparatus. If adhesions are  
17 present carefully dissect the adhesions with a laser.

18 So I would presume that that might not be  
19 advised.

20 DR. LANE: Well, I think to a certain  
21 extent, Dr. Weiss, it would depend on the extent of  
22 the adhesions. A single adhesion that might be  
23 causing like a single synechia may be able to be  
24 broken by a YAG laser. But obviously if there's  
25 extensive 360 degree synechia I think that would be

1 very difficult if not impossible.

2 DR. GORDON: I'll just add that all of the  
3 labeling that you see is proposed draft labeling, and  
4 of course will be revised based on recommendations by  
5 FDA and by the panel.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. MATHERS: I believe Dr. Palta had a  
8 question.

9 DR. PALTA: Yes, I had two questions.

10 The first one was just to make sure that I  
11 understand the first line on page 25 correctly.

12 That one seems to be limited to people who  
13 had extreme difficulty or had abandoned their activity  
14 at baseline, right? And then it shows the percent at  
15 follow up who were in different categories. Is that  
16 correct, I understand?

17 So that for example 75 percent - no, I'm  
18 sorry, 85 percent were still not able to read  
19 newspapers, is that correct?

20 MS. THORNTON: Judy, your microphone needs  
21 to be turned on.

22 DR. GORDON: Oh, I apologize. We found the  
23 slide. We have a one slide per page copy here.

24 DR. PALTA: So you might have to divide by  
25 two maybe. So I just wanted to make sure I

1 understood correctly that 59 plus 26 percent had no  
2 change in being able to read a newspaper?

3 DR. BRESSLER: That's absolutely correct.  
4 And when you administer the VFQ, even in a mildly  
5 impaired population, this is the most difficult  
6 question or the most difficult task on the VFQ. It's  
7 the one where people's scores start to drop first, and  
8 it's the one that's most difficult to move.

9 For your reference, you recall that the  
10 entry criterion for the study was 20/80 to 20/800. So  
11 even if you had a patient who had 20/80 acuity,  
12 receiving, say, a 2.2X telescope, even after the  
13 implantation they're going to be about 20/40, and a  
14 patient with 20/40 would still probably report  
15 moderate and maybe even extreme difficulty with normal  
16 newspaper print; it's a very difficult task.

17 And we only had 10 percent of our total  
18 cohort in that first group, so even with the  
19 magnification produced by the IMT, we weren't  
20 surprised that for this particular very difficult task  
21 that the patients were coming up a lot shorter than  
22 what they might have desired.

23 DR. PALTA: My other question is more  
24 statistical.

25 You were referring to a final model. Was

1 that the piecewise linear mixed effect model? And  
2 related to that question, you had sent some material  
3 where they were making some exponential models, and  
4 you didn't attempt those exponential models?

5 DR. GORDON: This is Judy Gordon.

6 The initial model describes, and when we  
7 examined it in multivariate and univariate analyses,  
8 there were some modeling done, that that was not the  
9 piecewise; it was an early effort to identify the  
10 factors that contributed to the initial cell loss,  
11 significant cell loss that we saw at three months.

12 Later, as we moved beyond that, the  
13 modeling exercises included the piecewise, the three  
14 piece, piecewise regression model. So that first  
15 reference in the slide is not to that. The only slide  
16 that shows a piecewise regression was the one with the  
17 curves.

18 DR. PALTA: Well, you said something about  
19 how you added predictive factors to the final model,  
20 which probably was the three-piece model where you  
21 were looking at some of the predictors of the loss.

22 DR. GORDON: Well, certainly I think the  
23 curve of the loss and the changes over time suggested  
24 that there was a change in rate of endothelial cell  
25 loss such that the initial loss at three months



1 represented the first rate, and then the slowing rate  
2 of loss at nine months suggested the second rate  
3 modeled in the piecewise regression model.

4 Dr. Edelhauser, I don't know if you have  
5 something to add?

6 DR. EDELHAUSER: I'm Hank Edelhauser. I  
7 have no financial interest in Vision Care, but the  
8 sponsor has paid for my travel and expenses.

9 All these models to model the corneal  
10 endothelium I think are based almost on - this is a  
11 three-pronged approach or three-piece model. But in  
12 modeling it's very difficult to take into  
13 consideration the peripheral endothelial cell  
14 densities.

15 And when you look out the peripheral  
16 endothelial cell densities, if you move off-center by  
17 two millimeters, there is a high percent increase in  
18 endothelial cell density.

19 And if you move off-center four  
20 millimeters, there's a 10 percent increase in  
21 peripheral endothelial cell density.

22 And then if you get out toward Schwalbe's  
23 line, there could be as high as 20 to 30 percent.

24 And so this modeling has not taken into  
25 consideration that increased peripheral endothelial

1 cell density.

2 DR. MATHERS: Okay, chair recognizes Dr.  
3 Heuer.

4 DR. HEUER: At least among the cohort with  
5 better preoperative vision, was there any attempt to  
6 assess to what degree removing the cataract alone  
7 might have contributed to the vision improvement?

8 DR. BULLIMORE: That's a very good  
9 question, and one of the very first questions I asked  
10 when I was presented with the data. How much of the  
11 vision improvement is due to the cataract extraction?

12 I really come back to two things. One is  
13 the judgment of the treating physician, because that  
14 was an entry requirement that the patients really not  
15 have any visually significant cataract. And if you  
16 look at, particularly for the 2.2X telescope,  
17 improvement of vision that was gained with the IMT  
18 closely matched that which was obtained with the  
19 external telescope.

20 So preoperatively, before the cataract was  
21 removed, or before the lens was removed, they were  
22 achieving pretty much the same visual acuity with the  
23 external telescope that they ultimately got at 12  
24 months with the IMT.

25 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Huang.

1 DR. HUANG: Andrew Huang. I have two  
2 questions.

3 The first question is regarding safety.  
4 In the initial enrollment there were seven patients  
5 excluded from implantation due to the posterior  
6 capsule rupture, and in the final tabulation they were  
7 indicating 10 patients with posterior capsule rupture.

8 So my question is, was there any patient  
9 after the implantation had a posterior capsule rupture  
10 and lead to these incidents?

11 DR. GORDON: This is Judy Gordon. We'll  
12 have to look that up to see how the additional three  
13 were categorized, and we will answer your question  
14 after we have a chance to look it up in our data.

15 DR. HUANG: Thank you. And second question  
16 is regarding the efficacy. In the VFQ-25 subscales,  
17 it seemed to me very interesting that this device is  
18 intended to improve the patient's distance vision.  
19 However the patient's indication that most of them  
20 indicate there is significant improvement of the near  
21 vision.

22 Is there any explanation or any from the  
23 patient's perspective?

24 DR. BULLIMORE: Yeah, just to clarify, this  
25 is not a multifocal device. And essentially the

1 patient will be functioning like any other presbyopic  
2 patient wherein bifocals or reading glasses as needed.

3 The patients do enjoy benefit both in  
4 terms of their distance vision and near. So to us  
5 it's not unexpected that they enjoy improvements in  
6 the VFQ subscales both in terms of their distance  
7 vision and their near vision.

8 DR. HUANG: Was this measured binocularly?  
9 Or is this a uniocular measurement of the near vision  
10 in terms of the questioning administration?

11 DR. BULLIMORE: In terms of the VFQ, the  
12 VFQ was presented as recommended by its designers, and  
13 it concerns the patients' habitual vision, binocular  
14 vision, and includes qualifiers about - with  
15 appropriate contact lenses, spectacles and such like.

16 So the questions were not directed in a  
17 way that the patient was asked about, with your  
18 treated eye. It was just administered in the typical  
19 form regarding their habitual visual function.

20 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

21 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. I had a few  
22 methodology or design questions, so please choose  
23 whoever can answer it.

24 The first was, to get enrolled they had to  
25 have no active CNV on fluorescein angiography, and I

1 was just wondering what the definition of no active  
2 CNV was. Was that specified more than that, or was a  
3 gestalt interpretation of that phrase?

4 DR. HEIER: They had to have no signs of  
5 activity, meaning no signs of active  
6 neovascularization or bleeding within the past six  
7 months.

8 DR. BRESSLER: So did active mean no  
9 fluorescein leakage?

10 DR. HEIER: It did.

11 DR. BRESSLER: Okay, no fluorescein  
12 leakage, okay.

13 The next one was, I was curious on the  
14 eleven eyes where you did not successfully implant the  
15 telescope, how much vision outcome do you have on  
16 those? Were they followed through one year? And what  
17 were those results if you have them?

18 DR. GORDON: We can get a listing of that  
19 for you and answer in more detail. But we followed  
20 those patients for periods of at least - as long as  
21 those patients would be willing to come back. And  
22 there was no loss of vision from their baseline  
23 preoperative vision.

24 DR. BRESSLER: In all 11?

25 DR. GORDON: Yes.

1 DR. BRESSLER: Okay. And you went from 203  
2 or something, 206 to 193, and what did you do with the  
3 12-month outcomes for the people, those 13 people that  
4 weren't followed at 12 months? Did you use last  
5 observation carried forward? Did you just use the  
6 observed data?

7 DR. GORDON: We used observed data in all  
8 analyses, which I'd just add a comment, which is  
9 actually very typically done in a device trial. And I  
10 think supported by the fact that we had over 90  
11 percent accountability both at 12 and at 24 months.  
12 So the contribution of those eyes, I think, has less  
13 impact, so an LOC I think would not be requested or  
14 required.

15 DR. BRESSLER: And do you have the  
16 information on those 13 eyes, what their last vision  
17 was before they were not followed again?

18 DR. GORDON: Yes, the slide that we showed  
19 showing loss of lines of acuity was for last  
20 available. That reflects the last available visual  
21 acuity, meaning if they came in with requests for an  
22 explant or for whatever was available, that was  
23 included, other than for the explants at baseline I  
24 think.

25 But I will confirm that. I think that was

1 from -

2 DR. BRESSLER: Which slide was that, I'm  
3 sorry, on the vision outcome? You can check that. I  
4 just had two or three other quick design - no, I can  
5 come back to them later.

6 DR. MATHERS: Why don't we come back to  
7 them later.

8 DR. BRESSLER: Okay, that's fine.

9 DR. MATHERS: We will have an opportunity  
10 to do that.

11 Okay, we're going to move now to the FDA  
12 presentation. And the first FDA presenter is Dr.  
13 Calogero.

14 MS. THORNTON: Will the sponsor please  
15 return to their seats.

16 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Ferris.

17 DR. FERRIS: So if there is a minute, I at  
18 least for one am confused by the issue of these being  
19 clear lenses, and the eligibility criteria saying  
20 there has to be evidence of cataract.

21 And to me this is really a critical  
22 feature to understanding the -- with no control group  
23 to understanding the effect of the device. So if  
24 there could be at least a brief discussion of that.

25 MS. THORNTON: We will allow the answer to

1       come forward until the point that FDA is ready.  If  
2       FDA is ready now, then we'd like to defer the answer  
3       to your question at a later time.

4                   DR. MATHERS: We will come back to it.

5                   MS. THORNTON: We will come back to it.  I  
6       know you won't forget it.

7                   (Laughter)

8                   DR. MATHERS: We're going to come back to  
9       further questions.

10                   So we will begin now with the FDA  
11       presentation.

12       FDA PRESENTATION

13                   MR. CALOGERO: Okay.  My name is Don  
14       Calogero.  I'm team leader for PMA, P050034.

15                   As you already know this PMA is for the  
16       implantable miniature telescope, or the IMT.

17                   It was originally submitted to FDA as a  
18       modular PMA, and as you know, it's for patients with  
19       central vision impairment due to macular degeneration.

20                   There are two models proposed in this PMA,  
21       a model 2.2, which corresponds to 2.2X magnification,  
22       and a model 3.0X, which corresponds according to the  
23       PMA to 2.7X magnification, but during these  
24       presentations it was identified as 2.8 magnification,  
25       so it's not clear what the true magnification is.



1           On the left hand side of the slide you'll  
2           see a diagram of this device.   It has an overall  
3           diameter of 13.5 millimeters, and an overall depth of  
4           4.36 millimeters.   Of that 4.36 millimeters, 1.84  
5           millimeters is anterior to the haptic plane, and 2.12  
6           millimeters is posterior to the haptic plane, with the  
7           haptic plate being .4 millimeters thick.

8           The sponsors indicated that the anterior  
9           surface of the telescope protrudes approximately .6  
10          millimeters into the anterior chamber.

11          Because of the magnification associated  
12          with this device, the retinal luminescence is reduced  
13          by about .7 log units for the model 2.2X, and  
14          approximately .9 log units for the model 3.0, if it  
15          turns out to be 2.7 as opposed to 2.8.

16          In terms of preclinical testing the  
17          standard battery was performed for this device and  
18          this PMA.   Biocompatibility testing adhered to the  
19          relevant testing in both the horizontal 10993 and the  
20          vertical standard for this type of intraocular  
21          implant.

22          In terms of physical-chemical testing,  
23          testing was performed in terms of extraction, hydro  
24          lipid stability, exhaustive extraction, photo  
25          stability and periphery neodymium YAG testing, and

1 also the standard battery for sterilization packaging  
2 and shelf life.

3 FDA has no remaining concerns regarding  
4 preclinical testing.

5 I'd like to acknowledge the review team  
6 for this PMA. In addition to being the team leader, I  
7 also performed the manufacturing review.

8 Dr. Bernard Lepri performed the clinical  
9 review.

10 The statistical was a team of Drs. T.C.  
11 Lu, Yao Huang, Ning Li, and Gene Hilmantel.

12 Vision science was performed by Dr. Bruce  
13 Drum; biocompatibility, Ms. Susanna Jones;  
14 microbiology, Ms. Sara Thornton; and epidemiology, Dr.  
15 Michele Bonhomme.

16 At this time Dr. Lepri will come up and  
17 present the clinical review.

18 DR. LEPRI: Good morning, panel members,  
19 members of industry, FDA colleagues.

20 I would first like to present to you a  
21 special thanks to Gene Hilmantel, who is my Rosetta  
22 stone of biostatistics, and for Bruce Drum, the  
23 walking guide to visual science and contributor of the  
24 visual science and visual field slides at this  
25 presentation.

1                   And a special thanks to the sponsors for  
2 their friendliness and cooperativeness throughout this  
3 long enduring project.

4                   And I would also like to mention - it  
5 sounds like the Academy Awards, doesn't it? -- the  
6 beneficial help and cooperation of our statistical  
7 team and epidemiological team.

8                   The introductions now being completed, I  
9 will now present to you FDA's analyses of the critical  
10 clinical outcomes to be used in your deliberations  
11 regarding this PMA.

12                   The panel's challenge today will be to  
13 define to characteristics of the macular degeneration  
14 population that have the potential for the best risk-  
15 benefit ratio.

16                   The proposed indication reads: The IMT is  
17 indicated for use in adult patients with bilateral  
18 stable untreatable moderate to profound central vision  
19 impairment due to macular degeneration as determined  
20 by fluorescein angiography and cataract in patients  
21 who are 55 years of age or older; have a best  
22 corrected distance visual acuity ranging from 20/80 to  
23 20/800; have adequate peripheral vision in the  
24 nonoperative eye. And demonstrate a minimum five-  
25 letter improvement on the ETBRS chart with an external

1 telescope.

2           The sponsor conducted a prospective  
3 multicenter clinical evaluation of the use of the IMT  
4 implant in subjects with bilateral stable untreatable  
5 moderate to profound central vision impairment due to  
6 dry age-related macular degeneration who also have  
7 cataracts.

8           The study was conducted in the United  
9 States under an improved IDE. There were a total of  
10 218 consecutive patients enrolled and 206 patients  
11 were implanted and evaluated at 28 clinical sites  
12 followed over a 24-month period.

13           At the time of database closure 194 eyes  
14 had reached the 12-month follow up; 180 eyes had reach  
15 the 18-month follow up; and 148 eyes had reached the  
16 24-month interval.

17           The primary effectiveness endpoint is  
18 defined as an improvement of greater than or equal to  
19 two lines of either best corrected distance visual  
20 acuity or best corrected near visual acuity in 50  
21 percent of the eyes at the 12-month postoperative  
22 interval.

23           The secondary measurement of procedure  
24 success was the performance on the quality of life  
25 surveys, the VFQ and the ADL.

1           The safety endpoints are as follows. The  
2 endothelial cell loss was to be a mean percent of ECD  
3 loss of less than or equal to 17 percent at one year  
4 postop. This was the primary safety endpoint.

5           Preservation of best corrected visual  
6 acuity was to be, for example, no more than 10 percent  
7 of implanted eyes were to experience a loss of more  
8 than two lines of either near or distance BCVA without  
9 a corresponding improvement, a gain of two lines or  
10 more, in BCVA, a gain of two or more lines of near-  
11 BCVA in eyes with loss of more than two lines of  
12 distance BCVA, and vice versa.

13           Next. Key study outcomes will be  
14 discussed in this presentation so that the panel will  
15 be able to make recommendations regarding the safety  
16 of the IMT with respect to the minimum preoperative  
17 endothelial cell density of prospective IMT patients;  
18 the minimum anterior chamber depth; and subsequently,  
19 the relationship of preoperative endothelial cell  
20 density levels with respect to minimum age  
21 qualifications for selection.

22           At one year postoperative IMT implanted  
23 eyes demonstrated a 25.3 percent mean decrease in  
24 endothelial cell densities.

25           At two years this mean rate of loss rose

1 to 28.2 percent.

2 Also at two years postoperative, we can  
3 see that 12.5 percent of implanted IMT eyes  
4 demonstrated an endothelial cell density count of less  
5 than 1,000 cells per millimeter squared.

6 For the 10 percent of eyes with the  
7 greatest loss, the 90th percentile, there was a 60  
8 percent loss of ECD for IMT implanted eyes, as  
9 compared to 12.5 percent for fellow eyes.

10 This slide presents the proportion of eyes  
11 with ECD losses greater than 20 percent over time for  
12 IMT implanted eyes in comparison to the fellow eyes.  
13 At three months we see that 40 percent of the eyes  
14 treated with the IMT had a loss of greater than 20  
15 percent; at 12 and 18 months 50 percent; and at two  
16 years 60 percent.

17 Across all time periods the fellow eyes  
18 demonstrate a relatively constant level of ECD counts.

19 Many factors have been identified as  
20 contributing to the endothelial density outcomes of  
21 this study. The panel should take into consideration  
22 in their deliberations that there was no morphometric  
23 data presented by the sponsor. The issue of surgical  
24 order, anterior chamber depths of less than 3  
25 millimeters, as well as surgeon specialty when making

1 recommendations for defining the indications and  
2 labeling for the IMT if approved.

3 In addition to these factors the panel  
4 should also take into account that according to the  
5 United States life tables tabulated in 2002 the life  
6 expectancy for a person currently 60 years old is 22  
7 additional years, and for a person 90 years of age a  
8 potential additional lifespan of five more years is  
9 expected.

10 One can easily see that age is an  
11 important consideration in patient selection.

12 FDA requested an analysis of the number of  
13 eyes that would progress to an endothelial cell  
14 density of less than or equal to 1,000 cells per  
15 millimeter squared. Since the potential for corneal  
16 edema occurs at endothelial cell densities of less  
17 than or equal to 800 cells. This next slide presents  
18 the results of that analysis.

19 These data were generated by FDA  
20 statisticians, and they will be presenting you with  
21 the details of their analyses following the clinical  
22 presentation.

23 We can see that at two years 11.1 percent  
24 of eyes are projected to have a cell density of less  
25 than 1,000; at three years 17.6 percent; and at four

1 years 22.7 percent.

2 This chart clearly shows that the number  
3 of IMT eyes whose ECD falls to 1,000 or less increases  
4 with each advancing postop time interval out to four  
5 years as compared to fellow eyes.

6 The next item for discussion is anterior  
7 chamber depth.

8 Anterior chamber depth is related to the  
9 ECD loss sustained by IMT patients. The length of the  
10 IMT, 4.4 millimeters, in conjunction with shallower  
11 anterior chambers, may induce endothelial cell loss by  
12 the increased potential for surgical trauma, and by  
13 the proximity of the IMT to the endothelium post  
14 implantation.

15 The sponsor reported an anterior chamber  
16 depth has a major impact on ECD loss rates in the  
17 first six months postop. While these related losses  
18 do not appear to contribute to the chronic rate of  
19 loss, they are permanent, and thus have the potential  
20 to impact corneal integrity and function.

21 The next slide, the slide that's currently  
22 up there, will present data related to the various  
23 strata of anterior chamber depths represented in the  
24 IMT clinical trial as analyzed by FDA.

25 Go back to the previous slide. Eyes with



1 anterior chamber depths of less than three millimeters  
2 have the greatest losses at all time periods, and  
3 especially at 24 months where approximately one-third  
4 of endothelial cell density has been lost.

5 Anterior chamber depths ranging from  
6 greater than three millimeters to 3.5 millimeters  
7 showed clinically significant less ECD loss than those  
8 with anterior chamber depths of three millimeters or  
9 less.

10 These losses range anywhere from 2.8  
11 percent to 6.3 percent less than anterior chamber  
12 depths of less than or equal to three millimeters.

13 Likewise eyes with anterior chamber depths  
14 of greater than 3.5 millimeters showed clinically  
15 significantly less ECD loss than eyes with anterior  
16 chamber depths of three millimeters or less.

17 These losses range from 4.7 percent to 7.7  
18 percent less than losses of eyes with anterior chamber  
19 depths of 3.0 or less.

20 And it is also noteworthy that both of the  
21 patients who experience corneal decompensation in  
22 subsequent transplant had anterior chamber depths of  
23 less than three millimeters.

24 The IMT is designed for a two millimeter  
25 corneal endothelial clearance. The study selection

1 criteria utilized a minimum anterior chamber depth of  
2 2.5 millimeters.

3 No substudies were performed or data  
4 presented in the PMA to establish the suitability of  
5 the proposed minimum anterior chamber depth for the  
6 established minimum clearance of 2.0 millimeters.

7 Haptic placement: the average anterior  
8 chamber depth represented in the PMA study cohort was  
9 3.15 millimeters with a standard deviation of plus or  
10 minus 0.37.

11 It has been published in the IMT  
12 literature that placing the IMT in the sulcus as  
13 opposed to completely in the bag moves the device  
14 anteriorly and increases the risk of corneal touch.

15 Taking the mean anterior depth represented  
16 in this study, the percentage of sulcus-placed devices  
17 range from approximately 2.5 to 4 percent, and the  
18 rates of surgical and chronic loss into account should  
19 be considered also.

20 The panel has one more reason to carefully  
21 weigh the importance of anterior chamber depth.

22 During the course of the clinical trial  
23 one eye was reported to have PCO at 18 months, and two  
24 eyes had visually significant PCO at 24 months.

25 The sponsor claims that they utilized

1 specific design objectives to minimize the occurrence  
2 of posterior capsular opacification, and the primary  
3 elements of these design objectives included the  
4 biocompatibility of the material used, the geometry of  
5 the device, and its alignment with the capsular bag.

6 YAG capsulotomies for visually significant  
7 PCO were not performed during the IMT clinical trial.

8 However, due to two cases of visually significant  
9 PCO, the sponsor utilized the needling procedure to  
10 address the events.

11 YAG capsulotomies, as I said, were not  
12 performed, because the sponsor has identified that  
13 these lenses contained within the IMT telescope can be  
14 damaged by the laser.

15 The sponsor has proposed labeling to  
16 provide instruction to the physician regarding the  
17 performance of a YAG capsulotomy through the periphery  
18 of the telescope, as well as recommending the needling  
19 procedure.

20 YAG capsulotomy was successfully performed  
21 in eight rabbit eyes implanted with the IMT, and the  
22 results of this study were reported in the Journal of  
23 Cataract and Refractive Surgery in 2003.

24 There are in fact potential problems with  
25 YAG procedures with the IMT. Performing a YAG

1        capsulotomy as recommended by the sponsor can only be  
2        done around the periphery of the IMT. This would  
3        require significant increases in the number of bursts  
4        of energy required to achieve the capsulotomy, and  
5        increase the total amount of energy delivered to the  
6        eye, subsequently increasing the risk of retinal  
7        detachment.

8                    And finally, because the apposition of the  
9        IMT against the posterior aspect of the capsular bag  
10       is so important in its implantation, it is unknown  
11       what effect a YAG will have on this positioning.

12                   The sponsor has not provided any  
13       information regarding this issue.

14                   Clinical effectiveness was evaluated by  
15       visual acuity outcomes as well as the results of  
16       quality of life questionnaires. The panel will be  
17       asked to evaluate various data on clinical  
18       effectiveness based on improvement of both best  
19       corrected distance visual acuity, and best corrected  
20       near visual acuity, as well as improvements in quality  
21       of life measures.

22                   In the discussion of the effectiveness of  
23       outcomes of the IMT it is important to establish the  
24       various categories of vision loss represented in the  
25       study population.

1                   These are accepted categories of  
2 definitions of low vision.

3                   Visual impairment is defined as a best  
4 corrected vision of less than or equal to 20/40, but  
5 not better than 20/200.

6                   Legal blindness is defined as the best  
7 corrected distance visual acuity of less than or equal  
8 to 20/200, and a visual field diameter of less than 10  
9 degrees.

10                  And low vision in general is defined as a  
11 best corrected distance visual acuity of less than  
12 20/60 in the better eye.

13                  The mean preoperative visual acuity data  
14 for both distance and near for the IMT clinical trial  
15 indicates that most of the subjects in this clinical  
16 trial were categorized as legally blind. The mean  
17 preop best corrected distance visual acuity was  
18 20/312, and the mean preop best corrected near visual  
19 acuity at eight inches was 20/315 and at 16 inches was  
20 20/262.

21                  The implantation profile for this device  
22 is that 115 eyes were implanted with the 2.2X  
23 telescope and 91 eyes were implanted with the 3.0X  
24 telescope.

25                  As one can see from this slide, explain

1 correction improvement in vision, there was a large  
2 proportion of eyes reported to have had significant  
3 improvements in acuity. But can patients actually see  
4 and do more?

5 In light of significant fluctuations in  
6 repeated measures of acuity in macular degeneration  
7 patients, the panel will be asked to decide if the  
8 reported proportions of acuity improvements greater  
9 than or equal to two lines preoperatively provides  
10 sufficient benefit with respect to the safety risks of  
11 the IMT.

12 For IMT implanted eyes, 90.1 percent of  
13 implanted eyes are reported to have had an improvement  
14 of greater than or equal to two lines in either best  
15 corrected distance visual acuity or best corrected  
16 near visual acuity at 12 months postop.

17 For refractive lasers and phakic IOLs a change  
18 of greater than or equal to two lines denotes a  
19 clinically significant change in visual function.  
20 These eyes are not diseased or considered low vision  
21 or legally blind.

22 The panel should weigh the value of  
23 evaluating successful outcomes from the IMT with  
24 respect to the criterion of improvement in lines of  
25 visual acuity only.

1                   This slide presents the reliability of low  
2 vision measures as constructed by Russell Woods and  
3 Jan Lovie-Kitchin from the Center for Eye Research,  
4 School of Optometry, Queensland University of  
5 Technology.

6                   This table shows that previously reported  
7 repeatability coefficients for young normal subjects  
8 are significantly smaller than those found in a study  
9 of low vision subjects and uncorrected normal vision  
10 subjects.

11                   This is consistent with the repeatability  
12 coefficients reported for subjects with moderate  
13 ocular disease, and subjects with optically degraded  
14 vision.

15                   It is also consistent with the suggestion  
16 that the repeatability coefficient increases as the  
17 average visual performance of the group reduces as  
18 shown in this table.

19                   The data on this chart, taken from the PMA  
20 application, indicate that those subjects with severe  
21 and profound vision loss, representing the largest  
22 proportion of subjects within the cohort, showed  
23 greater than three lines of improvement in visual  
24 acuity.

25                   Technically, the acuity predicted from the

1 magnified postoperative retinal image should result in  
2 acuity increases of three lines or 0.3 LogMAR units  
3 relative to the preoperative acuity at the very least.

4 The predicted postop acuities for the mean  
5 preoperative BCDVA of 20/312 with the 3X IMT having a  
6 nominal magnification of 2.7 would be approximately  
7 20/115.

8 With the 2.2X telescope the predicted  
9 postop BCDVA would be approximately 20/142.

10 The mean BCDVA at 24 months reported by  
11 the sponsor was 20/150, and this was for both groups  
12 of patients for both telescopes.

13 This was achieved by 52 percent of the  
14 available cohort at that time having greater than  
15 approximately three line improvement of best corrected  
16 acuity by year two.

17 The safety and effectiveness for visual  
18 acuity are based on unadjusted baseline acuity, and  
19 not on acuity predicted from the magnified  
20 postoperative retinal image.

21 Next slide. Back one. The predicted  
22 postop acuities for the mean preop best corrected near  
23 visual acuity of 315 at eight inches, assuming an  
24 average improvement of approximately three lines of  
25 acuity, would be 20/105.



1           At 16 inches the predicted acuity would be  
2           20/87. In actuality, the mean acuities achieved by 24  
3           months postop were 20/190 at the eight inch test  
4           distance and 20/157.6 at the 16-inch test distance.

5           The safety and effectiveness for visual  
6           acuity are, as we said, based on unadjusted baseline  
7           acuity and not on acuity predicted from the magnified  
8           postoperative retinal image.

9           There are also no data showing how much  
10          acuity improved as a result of the cataract removal  
11          alone.

12          Preoperative acuity measurements were not  
13          adjusted. If the IMT performs its intended optical  
14          function of magnifying the retinal image by either 2.2  
15          or 2.7 times without affecting corneal or retinal  
16          function, measured acuity should increase by  
17          approximately 3.4 or 4.3 lines respectively.

18          Now a measured two-line loss is really 5.4  
19          for the 2.2X telescope or 6.3 for the 3X telescope  
20          lines from a retinal standpoint, an apparent  
21          improvement ranging from less than 1.4 to less than  
22          2.3 lines is really a loss of greater than two lines  
23          from a retinal standpoint.

24          The panel will be asked to determine  
25          whether the unadjusted preoperative acuity baseline is

1 acceptable for evaluation of safety and efficacy of  
2 this device, or should adjusted baseline acuities be  
3 used as well?

4 Safety and effectiveness: the panel will  
5 be asked to address not only the objective visual  
6 acuity data, but the functional safety and  
7 effectiveness of the IMT as addressed by the vision  
8 rehabilitation program utilized in the clinical trial.

9 Items five, six, seven, eight and nine of  
10 the VFQ-25 address the concerns of independent  
11 mobility, reading street signs and names of stores,  
12 negotiating steps and curbs, and reading ordinary  
13 print in newspapers.

14 While the entire VFQ-25 assesses visual  
15 function by self report, these specific items are  
16 strongly related to the areas of visual difficulty for  
17 macular degeneration patients.

18 The sponsor presented the mean scores and  
19 mean changes in scores for both the VFQ and ADL  
20 questionnaires. FDA requested that the sponsor  
21 provide FDA with the frequency analyses for each  
22 rating within each category assessed in these  
23 questionnaires for both the scores and change in score  
24 analyses.

25 FDA requested this because the mean does

1 not tell the whole story. The frequency analyses for  
2 each rating within each category assessed in the NEI  
3 VFQ show that subjects reporting extreme difficulty  
4 with the items pertaining to visual function decreased  
5 in number by one year postop as seen on the sponsor's  
6 slides previously.

7           Subjects reporting little and moderate  
8 levels of difficulty increased at one year, and it is  
9 unclear from the data reported in the PMA whether some  
10 of the subjects who initially reported extreme  
11 difficulty subsequently reported moderate difficulty  
12 in the postoperative periods.

13           Vision Care's rehab program: IMT patients  
14 were given written directions, and with assistance  
15 from family members, were to practice many demanding  
16 tasks such as walking, reading, and associated tasks  
17 of daily living.

18           The program did not utilize any direct  
19 performance measures of the pre- and post-implantation  
20 skills of the study patients.

21           Family members directed the home training  
22 program, and were responsible for making environmental  
23 modifications.

24           At their scheduled visits optometrists and  
25 ophthalmic technicians, many of whom had low vision

1 training, checked on the progress of the  
2 rehabilitation program and provided additional  
3 instruction.

4 The IMT patients were not professionally  
5 instructed on safe mobility and navigation in their  
6 home environments or work environments if pertaining,  
7 and did not have reading instruction by low vision  
8 reading instructors.

9 What is successful rehabilitation? Massot  
10 from the Wilmer Eye Institute defines success in low  
11 vision rehabilitation as reduction in the level of  
12 difficulty in performing a particular task or goal or  
13 the reduction in the importance of that task by  
14 teaching the patient alternative strategies to achieve  
15 the goal.

16 In other words every vision rehabilitation  
17 program requires targets before you start, and these  
18 are the aims and goals of that rehabilitation program.

19 It is individualized, and that explains  
20 the lack of a standardized regime on vision  
21 rehabilitation in the literature.

22 Next slide. Numerous studies verified  
23 that vision rehabilitation with specific targeted  
24 goals, directed by vision rehabilitation specialists,  
25 yields a high rate of success that is sustained over

1 time.

2 As early as 1944 Langmann, et al,  
3 identified that the failure rate decreased from 22  
4 percent to 3 percent. A survey of veterans at the Low  
5 Vision Center in Atlanta revealed that after 12 and 24  
6 months at least 85.4 percent of the devices were still  
7 in use. And these are external devices; 85.5 percent  
8 were found to still be using their optical assistive  
9 devices two years later. And 77 percent of 261 cases  
10 used optical devices successfully as reported by Van  
11 Rens in 1991.

12 It is known that this improves function.  
13 Training is critical to success.

14 Visual loss and falls: annually 25 percent  
15 to 35 percent of older persons fall, and more than 40  
16 percent of these falls result in hospitalization.

17 Nevitt (phonetic), et al, reported a  
18 threefold risk for multiple falls with poor vision,  
19 and the Beaver Dam Eye Study reported that for  
20 individuals over the age of 60, with acuity of less  
21 than 20/25, 11 percent suffered injurious falls every  
22 year as compared to only 4.4 percent of those with  
23 normal visual acuity.

24 During the course of the IMT clinical  
25 trial, there were eight monocular adverse events.

1 These occurred after implantation, and consisted of  
2 four fractures, one contusion, and other forms of  
3 injury related to falls.

4 These may have been due to some of the  
5 effects of magnification in some of these cases.  
6 Magnification alters proprioceptive senses and creates  
7 a safety issue for the newly implanted IMT patient.

8 Training by low vision specialists should  
9 be a requirement of this device. However, since most  
10 physicians will not have direct access to mobility and  
11 orientation training specialists, they will need to  
12 make referrals to agencies for these services.

13 State associations for the blind and  
14 visually impaired are mandated in every state in  
15 addition to other agencies serving the needs of the  
16 visually impaired.

17 The patients who are to practice exercises  
18 for learning to suppress central vision in the IMT eye  
19 when performing visually demanding tasks such as  
20 walking which requires the use of peripheral vision.

21 The program was directed by the family  
22 members and did not utilize any direct performance  
23 measures of the subject's ability to voluntarily shift  
24 binocular suppression from one eye to the other.

25 The implantation of the IMT is proposed to

1 be used both binocularly and monocularly. This  
2 presents a significant concern regarding binocular  
3 performance. Among these are: noncorrespondence of  
4 overlapping fields, forcing binocular rivalry and  
5 suppression; severe visual field restriction in the  
6 dominant eye, the IMT eye; motion discrepancies in  
7 magnified and unmagnified fields; and possible  
8 suppression of the entire fellow eye.

9 The monocular field extends greatly to the  
10 temporal aspect, and is curtailed nasally with the  
11 superior and inferior fields being somewhat equal.

12 The binocular field is simply the  
13 combination with the two monocular fields which result  
14 in an area of overlap that supports stereoscopic  
15 binocular vision.

16 For macular degeneration patients a dense  
17 scotoma extends out to about four to five degrees of  
18 eccentricity, but the entire peripheral field beyond  
19 the central scotoma remains normal.

20 In this slide we see the subjective field  
21 of the IMT implanted eye. However, when the IMT is  
22 implanted all visual stimulation is permanently  
23 blocked outside the telescopic field of view.

24 This plot shows the subjective IMT field  
25 of about 54 degrees diameter minus the central

1 scotoma. The outer boundary is similar to the area  
2 covered by a conventional Humphrey 24-2 visual field.

3 In terms of the information from the  
4 environment, however, this field covers only 20 to 24  
5 degrees in diameter, depending on the IMT  
6 magnification. The effect of central scotoma is  
7 decreased proportionally to the amount of the  
8 magnification of the telescope as seen in the  
9 objective field of this IMT eye.

10 The monocular field of the fellow eye is,  
11 of course, unaffected by the IMT implantation, as you  
12 can see there. If an IMT patient were able to  
13 optimally use the information to both eyes, the  
14 combined field would exclude stereopsis, but would  
15 otherwise be equivalent to the fellow eye field with  
16 improved central acuity and a reduced central scotoma.

17 When the IMT eye suppresses the  
18 overlapping part of the fellow eye field, however,  
19 neither eye receives information about the annular  
20 region from 10 to 27 degrees of eccentricity.

21 Motion is a powerful stimulus for focusing  
22 attention. For IMT patients retinal images move  
23 proportionally farther and faster in the magnified IMT  
24 field in comparison to the fellow eye, only using the  
25 peripheral field.



1                   For example object motion, head motion,  
2                   consensual eye movements, and motion through the  
3                   environment. Discordant motion information can also  
4                   cause disorientation, vertigo, and/or motion sickness  
5                   if both moving images are seen together.

6                   No such symptoms were reported for IMT  
7                   subjects.

8                   This suggests suppression of either the  
9                   IMT image or the entire fellow eye image. Vision Care  
10                  has provided no data regarding this issue.

11                  Since the IMT receives the more prominent  
12                  motion stimulus, the second possibility seems more  
13                  likely.

14                  As this slide illustrates, this would  
15                  leave the IMT patient receiving effective visual input  
16                  to only the central 20 or 24 degrees of field. The  
17                  possibility exists that at least some IMT patients  
18                  could experience this effect without noticing that  
19                  their visual field is severely constricted.

20                  Risks versus benefits: the discussion of  
21                  this device warrants careful consideration of the  
22                  reported improvements in visual acuity with respect to  
23                  the postoperative risks of ECD loss, potential  
24                  perceptual adjustment problems, and unknown problems  
25                  with examination and treatment of an IMT implanted

1 eye.

2 Thank you for your attention.

3 At this time I would like to introduce  
4 T.C. Lu and Yao Huang, the consulting statisticians  
5 for this PMA. They will now deliver their  
6 presentation.

7 DR. LU: My name is T.C. Lu. I'm a  
8 mathematical studies teacher at the division of  
9 biostatistics at FDA.

10 A major concern about this device is the  
11 endothelial density loss over time. Our statistical  
12 review will focus on the 24-month database.

13 The 24-month database includes all the  
14 records except those of the patients that were lost to  
15 follow up; patients who discontinue prior to their 24  
16 month visit were still included in the database. Both  
17 IMT and the fellow eye data are used.

18 This scatter diagrams indicate that the  
19 ECD counts over time. The X axis is the time in  
20 months, which ranges from zero to 25.

21 And the Y axis is the ECD counts. The  
22 left panel is for the IMT eyes, and the right panel is  
23 for the fellow eyes. Each dot represents an  
24 observation.

25 There are four major issues for which we

1 would like your consideration. The first issue is the  
2 mean ECD loss over time. We are looking at the two  
3 time periods, one from baseline to three months, and  
4 from three months to 24 months.

5 The second issue is the distribution of  
6 ECD loss. In this analysis we compare the percent of  
7 IMT eyes with ECD loss to the percent of fellow eyes  
8 with ECD loss. Also, we stratify the percent ECD loss  
9 into two categories: ECD loss greater than 10 percent;  
10 and ECD loss greater than 50 percent.

11 The third issue relates to the anterior  
12 chamber depth, ECD and the surgical order.

13 The fourth issue is related to estimating  
14 how long it will take from the ECD in the IMT eye to  
15 reach 1,000 or lower.

16 I will address the first issue. The ECD  
17 percent loss from baseline to three months associated  
18 with surgery is 20 percent. And the 95 percent of  
19 confidence interval is from 17 percent to 23 percent.

20 The chronicle of ECD percent loss in terms  
21 of yearly average loss is 5.4 percent, and the 95  
22 percent of confidence interval is from 2.0 percent to  
23 8.8 percent.

24 This graph shows the mean ECD for IMT eyes  
25 from baseline to 24 months. The X axis is the time in

1 months, and the Y axis is the ECD. The mean ECD of  
2 IMT eye at the baseline is 24/96.

3 Let us add the mean ECD for fellow eyes to  
4 the previous graph. The color, orange, is for the  
5 fellow eyes, and the color blue is for the IMT eyes.  
6 The vertical bars represent one standard deviation  
7 above and below the mean value.

8 The mean ECD for fellow eyes at the  
9 baseline is 2431.

10 Let us look at the comparison of IMT eyes  
11 and the fellow eyes of ECD loss more than 10 percent  
12 at each follow up time. For example, eight months, 59  
13 percent of the IMT eyes versus 5 percent of the fellow  
14 eyes that had ECD loss more than 10 percent.

15 The proportion of patients with ECD loss  
16 greater than 10 percent is numerically larger for the  
17 IMT eyes than the fellow eyes.

18 The proportion of patients with at least a  
19 10 percent ECD loss in the IMT eyes ranges from 59  
20 percent at the three months to 76 percent at 24  
21 months.

22 This slide compares the ECD loss more than  
23 50 percent. In fact none of the fellow eyes had more  
24 than 20 percent ECD loss. The proportion of patients  
25 with at least a 50 percent ECD loss in the IMT eyes

1 ranges from 12 percent at three months to 19 percent  
2 at 24 months.

3 We are now looking at the ECD percent  
4 change in the IMT eyes. Time is divided into three  
5 groups: baseline to three months; three months to 24  
6 months; and the baseline to 24 months.

7 The ECD percent change for five, 10, 20  
8 and 50 percentiles are provided in this table.

9 The percents themselves represented a  
10 percent of ECD loss corresponding to each percentile  
11 of the distribution of ECD.

12 Half of the IMT eyes had at least 80  
13 percent of the ECD loss from three months to 24  
14 months.

15 Let's look at this five percent. This  
16 indicated that the worst of five percent are IMT eyes  
17 had at least 67 percent of ECD loss associated with  
18 surgery from baseline to three months.

19 Let us turn to the third issue: there are  
20 two potential clinical factors that may affect ECD  
21 loss: ECD, and the surgical orders. The mean standard  
22 deviation and the range for ECD are provided.

23 The mean of ECD in IMT eyes is 3.147  
24 millimeters. The standard deviation is .38  
25 millimeters, and the range is from 2.4 millimeters to

1 4.74 millimeters.

2 Surgical order is divided into two groups:  
3 less than or equal to three surgical cases; and  
4 greater than or equal to four surgical cases.

5 FDA asked the sponsor to examine the ECD  
6 percent change more closely by considering the ECD and  
7 surgical order that is known to affect ECD.

8 The mixed model that includes ECD and the  
9 surgical order were recommended by FDA and performed  
10 by the sponsor. The sponsor's analysis is summarized  
11 as follows: ECD has a linear effect on ECD percent  
12 change from baseline to three months, but not from  
13 three months to 24 months. Surgical order did not  
14 show statistically significant difference.

15 Now I will turn the podium to Yao Huang.  
16 Yao will discuss the fourth issue, how long it will  
17 take for the IMT eye to reach an ECD of 1,000 or  
18 lower.

19 Dr. Yao.

20 DR. YAO: Thank you, T.C.

21 Good afternoon. I will present the  
22 modeling results of the ECD data.

23 Here are the ECD data for both IMT eyes  
24 and fellow eyes. Each connected line is the ECD  
25 profile for one subject.

1                   It is noted that at baseline ECD values  
2                   are similarly distributed for the IMT eyes and fellow  
3                   eyes.

4                   For the fellow eyes ECD is approximately  
5                   constant over time. For the IMT eyes there is a large  
6                   drop in ECD from baseline to three months, and ECD may  
7                   continue to decrease after three months with a lower  
8                   rate.

9                   A mixed effect model is fitted to analyze  
10                  the ECD data, and this is the plot of the mixed effect  
11                  model. For each group two linear pieces are assumed,  
12                  baseline to three months as the acute period, and  
13                  three to 24 months as the chronic period.

14                  It is assumed that IMT eyes and fellow  
15                  eyes are independent.

16                  The top solid line describes the linear  
17                  ECD change for the group of fellow eyes.

18                  The bottom solid line is for the group of  
19                  IMT implanted eyes, and the dotted lines are the 95  
20                  percent confidence limits of the estimated ECD means  
21                  for each group.

22                  And here are the results of the mixed  
23                  effect model. At baseline, the mean ECD is 2466.89  
24                  for both IMT eyes and fellow eyes.

25                  And for the group of IMT eyes ECD dropped

1 169.81 units per month in the acute period. And ECD  
2 continued to decrease with 9.83 units per month during  
3 the period from three months to 24 months.

4 For the group of fellow eyes, the acute  
5 ECD loss is 6.59 units per month. However, it is not  
6 statistically different than zero.

7 P values in this table are for testing the  
8 null hypothesis of parameter equal to zero.

9 And based on the mixed-effect model,  
10 comparisons of ECD losses have been conducted between  
11 three main groups, and between different study  
12 periods.

13 We found that there is a statistically  
14 significant difference in acute ECD losses between IMT  
15 eyes and fellow eyes.

16 The chronic ECD loss for IMT eyes is 9.83  
17 per month, and the chronic ECD loss for fellow eyes is  
18 3.03 per month.

19 The difference between the two loss rates  
20 is significant - is statistically significant.

21 Among the group of IMT eyes, acute ECD  
22 loss is significantly different than chronic ECD loss.

23 However, the difference is not significant among  
24 fellow eyes.

25 One question of interest is when ECD would



1 reach 1,000 or lower if the subjects continued to be  
2 observed. Unfortunately, this question cannot be  
3 answered based on the available database from baseline  
4 to 24 months.

5 Data extrapolations should not be  
6 encouraged because there is no sure knowledge about  
7 the ECD pattern outside of the current database.

8 One consequence is that if the linear  
9 trend would not be the same beyond two years, the  
10 prediction based on the chronic linear trend may not  
11 be reliable.

12 Nonetheless, in order to provide a rough  
13 picture of long term performance of ECD we projected  
14 the mean ECD of the study population for four years by  
15 assuming the chronic linear trend still holds three or  
16 four years.

17 The pink lines in this plot - in the plots  
18 are the projected mean ECD according to the mixed  
19 effect model.

20 The scattered dots are the actual ECD  
21 observations from the clinical study. The orange line  
22 tells where ECD would be 1,000 or lower.

23 According to the data from the clinical  
24 study for the fellow eyes, all the observations below  
25 the orange line of 1,000 came from one subject.

1                   For the IMT eyes, there were 29 subjects  
2 with postoperative ECD no more than 1,000. According  
3 to the mixed-effect model, by the end of year four the  
4 projected mean ECD count for the IMT eyes would be  
5 significantly lower than that of the fellow eyes.

6                   This table presents the percentages of  
7 eyes with the predicted ECD no more than 1,000 at two,  
8 three and four years respectively.

9                   There is a sizeable increase in IMT eyes  
10 whose ECD will be 1,000 or lower. For example, at  
11 year two, 11.1 percent of the IMT eyes would have ECD  
12 no more than 1,000, while .5 percent of the fellow  
13 eyes would have such lower ECD.

14                   To further look at the relationship  
15 between baseline ECD and long term ECD projection, we  
16 stratified the baseline ECD by its quartiles. The  
17 baseline ECD of the IMT eyes ranges from 1695 to 3356.

18                   The first quartile is 2261, the median is 2513, and  
19 the third quartile is 2772.

20                   And here is the prediction of eyes with  
21 ECD no more than 1,000 at year two. This table is  
22 stratified by baseline ECD quartiles. In the first  
23 subgroup 20.4 percent of the IMT eyes would have  
24 predicted ECD no more than 1,000 at year two, while  
25 1.9 percent of the fellow eyes would have ECD no more

1 than 1,000.

2 In each subgroup more IMT eyes would have  
3 ECD no more than 1,000 compared to the fellow eyes.

4 This is the projection of eyes with ECD no  
5 more than 1,000 at year three. The pattern is similar  
6 to the prediction at two years. In the first  
7 subgroup, 31.5 percent of the IMT eyes would have ECD  
8 lower than 1,000, while 3.7 percent of the fellow eyes  
9 would have such low ECD.

10 In other subgroups, the percentages of IMT  
11 eyes are nontrivial, while no fellow eyes would have  
12 ECD lower than 1,000.

13 And this is the projection of eyes with  
14 ECD less than or equal to 1,000 at year four. In each  
15 subgroup the percentage of IMT eyes is not trivial.  
16 For those with the best baseline ECD the percentage is  
17 as high as 9.3 percent for IMT eyes, with ECD no more  
18 than 1,000.

19 And here are some baseline demographics  
20 for the IMT eyes in terms of patient age and anterior  
21 chamber depth. Again the table is stratified by  
22 baseline ECD quarries.

23 For the first subgroup the mean age is  
24 76.81, and the mean ECD is 3.10.

25 There is no statistically significant

1 difference in either age or ECD across the ECD strata.

2 And the sponsor agrees that the FDA's two-  
3 piecewise model is reasonable, and they provided an  
4 additional model using a three-piecewise linear  
5 function to fit the ECD data with two breakpoints at  
6 three months and nine months.

7 The model uses the ECD data of the IMT  
8 eyes only. Their conclusions, based on the three  
9 piecewise models, are consistent with the FDA's model  
10 for IMT eyes.

11 This table presents the results of the  
12 sponsor's mixed effect model with two breakpoints. It  
13 is shown that ECD decreasing rates are significantly  
14 different than zero in all three periods.

15 By using two breakpoints, the magnitudes  
16 of the parameters are different than the FDA's  
17 results. The estimated ECD loss rate from three  
18 months to nine months is 17.63 per month, and the loss  
19 rate becomes 5.76 per month after nine months.

20 In the sponsor's model, ECD is also a  
21 significant factor. The sponsor also provided the  
22 predicted probability of ECD less than 1,000 at year  
23 four. For example, if a subject has baseline ECD  
24 equal to 2,500 and ACD equal to 2.5, the probability  
25 that the ECD would be lower than 1,000 is .149, and if

1 an eye has a baseline ECD equal to 1,600 and ACD equal  
2 to 2.5, this probability will increase to .644.

3 And our conclusions are, for the group IMT  
4 implanted eyes, ECD decreases throughout the study,  
5 slopes or rates of ECD loss of acute and chronic  
6 periods are both significantly different from zero.

7 At both acute and chronic periods the  
8 slopes are significantly different between the IMT  
9 eyes and fellow eyes, which suggests that there is a  
10 significant treatment effect in ECD change.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. CALOGERO: That concludes the FDA's  
13 presentation for this morning.

14 PANEL QUESTIONS FOR FDA

15 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

16 Now we have a 15-minute opportunity for  
17 the panel to ask the FDA clarification, information,  
18 questions.

19 Dr. Weiss.

20 DR. WEISS: The loss of endothelial cell  
21 data is very compelling, as were the testimonies of  
22 those satisfied patients and the fact that there is  
23 not anything on the market to offer patients with this  
24 visual loss.

25 So the one slide that I would appreciate

1 more information about, and I found particularly  
2 disturbing was the slide from your presentation, Dr.  
3 Lepri, on adjusted versus actual acuities, because  
4 we're all being encouraged by the fact that many of  
5 these patients can see two lines or better. Your  
6 slide on page 11 of our handout which showed that an  
7 improvement of less than 1.4 or 2.3, because of the  
8 magnification, would really equal a loss of greater  
9 than two lines. This makes me wonder what we are  
10 talking about.

11 So did you have any estimates, using that,  
12 of what percentage of patients who we were - who  
13 looked like they were improving were actually getting  
14 worse, or the line that you indicate of the  
15 improvement of less than 1.4 or 2.3, how many patients  
16 or what percent of patients was that really entailing  
17 that might look like they were getting better but were  
18 not actually?

19 DR. LEPRI: This is Dr. Lepri. Dr. Drum  
20 will be addressing the response. That slide was  
21 prepared by him.

22 DR. WEISS: Okay, thank you.

23 DR. DRUM: Well, the problem you're having  
24 is exactly the problem we were having because we  
25 didn't have that information.

1                   And we wanted your input on how important  
2                   that additional information would be.

3                   That question is assuming that nothing  
4                   else is wrong, that the implant has been properly  
5                   positioned, and is functioning as it's supposed to,  
6                   and the remaining possibilities for why you wouldn't  
7                   achieve the expected optical magnification effect  
8                   would be some retinal problem or some other ocular  
9                   problem.

10                  And that's - I mean there may be other  
11                  causes also, but we just don't have the information.

12                  That would be fairly easy for the sponsor  
13                  to get those numbers that you were asking about.

14                  DR. WEISS: Do you think that it could be a  
15                  quality of vision issue, so it could be something that  
16                  patients might perceive an improvement even though  
17                  this can't be measured? Because it's such a critical  
18                  factor. If this measurement is sort of the end-all,  
19                  be-all, and it's not sufficient, then that would mean  
20                  that this wasn't efficacious.

21                  DR. DRUM: The way I look at the issue is  
22                  that using the preoperative acuity as a baseline gives  
23                  you sort of a clinical efficacy measure; looking at  
24                  the adjusted acuity gives you more of an indication of  
25                  the effectiveness of the device.

1           I mean it's more of a - the patient is  
2 more interested in the former; FDA is more interested  
3 in the latter.

4           DR. WEISS: Thank you.

5           DR. MATHERS: Dr. Palta.

6           DR. PALTA: Yes, I would just like to get a  
7 little bit more detail on the statistics in more  
8 depth.

9           First of all you never tried the  
10 exponential model? Or was this based on a log scale,  
11 or was it on the original scale?

12          DR. YAO: It's actual ECD count. It's not  
13 - we didn't take the log scale.

14          DR. PALTA: But it seems like some of the  
15 literature fits either the exponential or the double  
16 exponential, and it seems that maybe that would lead  
17 to slightly lower percentages of ECD loss?

18          DR. YAO: You mean the bioexponential  
19 model?

20          DR. PALTA: Yes.

21          DR. YAO: We have checked the literature,  
22 and we compared our results with their results.  
23 Actually even though in the literature we saw  
24 exponential model was used, in ours, the parameter  
25 estimates was close to their estimates.



1 DR. PALTA: Even the extrapolation?

2 DR. YAO: Yes.

3 DR. PALTA: It didn't affect that very  
4 much?

5 DR. YAO: No.

6 DR. PALTA: And then when you said random  
7 effects, did you - what random effects were there?  
8 Like the intercept or the slope?

9 DR. YAO: Yes. The intercept - I put  
10 random effects on the intercept. Also the slopes.

11 DR. PALTA: Okay. And the percentages you  
12 showed, were those from the same model, or were those  
13 from a different model?

14 DR. YAO: From the same model.

15 DR. PALTA: So you modeled the variants at  
16 each time point from the random effects?

17 DR. YAO: Could you say it again? Sorry.

18 DR. PALTA: Okay, I was just wondering how  
19 you did that basically. You assumed a normal  
20 distribution?

21 DR. YAO: Yes.

22 DR. PALTA: And you had the random effects?

23 DR. YAO: Right, I had random effects on  
24 the intercept; also random effects on the slope, on  
25 the piecewise slopes. Then I used, based on my model,

1 the estimates of variances, I predict the ECD count  
2 for each patient; then at each time point of interest  
3 I counted the percentage of the eyes -

4 DR. PALTA: Oh you do it for each patient?

5 DR. YAO: Yes.

6 DR. PALTA: Based on some empirical base  
7 estimate then? Or just based on a line? Or how would  
8 that be?

9 DR. YAO: That's based on the individual -

10 DR. PALTA: You fit it to each person  
11 individually?

12 DR. YAO: Yes.

13 DR. PALTA: Okay, and then my final  
14 question was just, so that, did you have any idea of  
15 the confidence interval on some of those predictions?

16 DR. YAO: You mean the confidence interval  
17 for the mean ECD or confidence interval for the -

18 DR. PALTA: No, just it seems that the  
19 percentages that they're looking at are pretty close  
20 to the risk-benefit analysis. So was just would like  
21 to know how thorough those estimates are. I mean I  
22 know the extrapolation issue, but then in addition  
23 there is a random error issue, and I was wondering if  
24 you had any feel for the precision.

25 DR. YAO: The precision of the estimate, as

1 the parameters are pretty high precision. But if you  
2 wanted to look at the distribution of the ECD count  
3 instead of the population mean, it's kind of wide.

4 So you don't have to go beyond the two  
5 years. You will see a high proportion of eyes which  
6 would be 1,000 or lower.

7 DR. PALTA: Okay, thanks.

8 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Ferris.

9 DR. FERRIS: I just would like to focus  
10 back on this question of the expected improvement, and  
11 it seems to me that that's a theoretically expected  
12 improvement, all other things being equal, except  
13 these retinas are not equal, and they've got big holes  
14 in the middle of them in a sense.

15 So I would have been surprised if they  
16 could have all gotten the theoretical improvement, and  
17 maybe I'd just like to hear if that is what you are  
18 saying, or you were saying something different.

19 MS. THORNTON: Dr. Drum.

20 DR. DRUM: The other factor which the  
21 statisticians were just discussing is the possibility  
22 of measurement error which can be large in AMD  
23 patients. So if they happen to get a good acuity  
24 preop, on a good day, better than their average  
25 acuity, if they had taken a number of different

1 measurements, then they would have gotten less  
2 improvement from the magnification than you would  
3 expect, based on your measurements.

4 And conversely, some of the patients got a  
5 measurement - measured improvement of more than four  
6 or five lines, a few had six lines, and that could be  
7 measurement error, or it could be other change in  
8 fixation, locus, and stuff like that.

9 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

10 DR. FERRIS: So just to follow up on that,  
11 it seems to me I've been told by my low vision experts  
12 that multiple training sessions might improve your  
13 ability to function on some of these tests, and I  
14 wondered what you thought about that.

15 DR. DRUM: We agree.

16 DR. FERRIS: There are plenty of sources of  
17 error here.

18 DR. DRUM: We do insist that the training  
19 program is essential, and the better you validate it,  
20 then the more comfortable you are with knowing how  
21 effective it was.

22 MS. THORNTON: This is a period of  
23 clarification of what we have presented. So Dr.  
24 Lepri.

25 DR. LEPRI: I would like to address the

1 panel with respect to Dr. Ferris' questions here.

2 One thing to take into consideration in  
3 these low vision patients is that the majority of them  
4 are cataractous preoperatively and the refractions may  
5 not have been that accurate then.

6 However, when we remove the cataract we  
7 apply the telescope and then perform postoperative  
8 refractions, that the refractions improve, so that may  
9 account for a larger increase in the number of lines  
10 of improvement in acuity.

11 The information that I presented I  
12 presented to assist the panel to show them the  
13 literature relating to the fluctuation in visual  
14 acuity in this particular population. The proportion  
15 of individuals that achieve the mean visual acuity  
16 improvement so that that can be taken into  
17 consideration in defining the characteristics  
18 appropriate for a population indicated for this  
19 device.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. MATHERS: Any other questions from  
22 panel members?

23 DR. SZLYK: I was wondering if you had any  
24 data -

25 MS. THORNTON: Dr. Szlyk.

1 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Szlyk.

2 DR. SZLYK: Yes, similar to how you  
3 presented the data on page 10 of your - our handout  
4 for an analysis of functional improvement by visual  
5 acuity level? Given that there are so few individuals  
6 in the moderate impairment group, I'm just wondering.

7 DR. LEPRI: You say that's page 10 of your  
8 handout where you have six slides. If you had the  
9 slide number. We don't have that.

10 DR. SZLYK: Oh, I don't have a slide  
11 number. It's gain in visual acuity across visual  
12 impairment levels.

13 DR. LEPRI: You're referring to the data  
14 that was taken directly from the PMA.

15 DR. SZLYK: Right.

16 DR. LEPRI: And your question again, Dr.  
17 Szlyk?

18 DR. SZLYK: Relates to visual function, the  
19 NEI VFQ, if that were similarly divided by visual  
20 acuity level, impairment level.

21 DR. LEPRI: Well, what they showed on their  
22 VFQ results were that - and I think the industry here  
23 can correct me on this if I'm wrong - that they showed  
24 proportional improvement on the VFQ; that they had  
25 larger proportions, those with severe and profound.

1 Is that correct?

2 MS. THORNTON: We can deal with that later.

3 This is FDA's turn.

4 DR. MATHERS: Right, let's go on.

5 Further questions from the panel? Dr.  
6 Weiss?

7 DR. WEISS: I would appreciate some  
8 clarification on the level of cataract, because I  
9 think that's really a confounding variable here, to  
10 determine how much is the cataract causing the visual  
11 improvement, and how much is not.

12 I know the question was asked of the  
13 sponsor, and as I recall, Dr. Bullimore said that  
14 cataract - you could not have a visually significant  
15 cataract.

16 As I'm looking through quickly and  
17 scanning the inclusion and exclusion criteria, I don't  
18 know if I'm not seeing that, or was that an exclusion  
19 criterion, a visually significant cataract?

20 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Lepri.

21 DR. LEPRI: Cataract is part of the  
22 indication. You had to have a cataract in order to  
23 have the IMT implanted.

24 DR. WEISS: Dr. Bullimore is sort of  
25 mouthing that he misspoke. So you could have - so

1 we'll take that out of the equation, the prior  
2 misstatement that you couldn't have a visually  
3 significant cataract.

4 So you did have a cataract. So how do we  
5 determine, is there any data here what the level of  
6 cataract in an individual patient was, whether it was  
7 4+ nuclear sclerotic, half nuclear sclerotic, because  
8 certainly that would impact on the individual patient  
9 as far as their improvement.

10 DR. LEPRI: This is Dr. Lepri again. The  
11 majority of the patients, I believe it was over 90  
12 percent, had nuclear cataracts, and then there were  
13 other combinations, combination of nuclear and  
14 cortical, and cortical.

15 DR. WEISS: Was the degree specified?  
16 Because a 34-year-old might have a 1+ but an 80-year-  
17 old might have a 4+ and they have different  
18 implications.

19 DR. LEPRI: I do not recall that any data  
20 was presented showing the stratifications of the  
21 degrees of nuclear or cortical pacification.

22 DR. WEISS: So that may be why it's  
23 impossible for us to decide how much is the cataract  
24 versus how much is the device?

25 DR. LEPRI: That's correct.



1 DR. WEISS: And it will remain impossible  
2 unless we had that information?

3 DR. LEPRI: Yes.

4 DR. WEISS: Okay, thank you.

5 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Mr. Bunner.

6 MR. BUNNER: Just thinking about from the  
7 patient's perspective, I know on the very last slide  
8 of Dr. Lepri's presentation, I know it's unknown, you  
9 have unknown problems with examination and treatment  
10 of an IMT implanted eye.

11 Was there anything during the study, and  
12 perhaps I missed that, of complications for the  
13 patient in the implanted eye? What might a patient  
14 expect on examination and treatment after the IMT?

15 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Lepri.

16 DR. LEPRI: The FDA's concerns with  
17 examinations postoperatively are the use of the  
18 typical devices used to examine the retina: binocular  
19 indirect ophthalmoscope; the direct ophthalmoscope.  
20 The sponsor did address some of that in their  
21 presentation by stating that they would dilate the  
22 pupil and they would also - and Dr. Lane mentioned  
23 about using a 90 diopter Volk lens at the slit lamp to  
24 observe the posterior pole of the eye, of the retina.

25 We had our concerns about other methods of

1 examining the retina, such as binocular indirect,  
2 which involve tilting the lens and the doctor tilting  
3 his head to observe the ora serrata and other more  
4 peripheral structures in the retina.

5 Those were not addressed about those  
6 examination techniques and should be something for the  
7 panel to consider perhaps in labeling or  
8 recommendations for physician instructions if they  
9 have more information.

10 DR. MATHERS: Is it the FDA's understanding  
11 that laser treatment of the retina after implantation  
12 would be precluded?

13 DR. LEPRI: Well, we don't have any -

14 DR. MATHERS: You don't have any data on  
15 that.

16 DR. LEPRI: I'm not presupposing anything.  
17 It's unknown, and that's why we say, these are some  
18 of the areas that were not addressed by how these  
19 things would be managed afterwards should they  
20 develop.

21 DR. MATHERS: Okay, let's adjourn this  
22 meeting now for lunch. We'll take a one-hour break,  
23 and begin again at 2:00 o'clock sharp.

24 Thank you.

25 (Whereupon at 1:04 p.m. the proceeded in

1 the above-entitled matter went off the record to  
2 return on the record at 2:06 p.m.)

3 DR. MATHERS: And I would like to reconvene  
4 our meeting.

5 This will be the panel discussion period.  
6 And we have three presenters.

7 The first presenter, or the first primary  
8 reviewer, will be Dr. Michael Grimmett. And then the  
9 - okay, we'll go through all three at one time.

10 Okay, Dr. Grimmett.

11 PANEL, PRIMARY REVIEWS

12 DR. GRIMMETT: Okay, thank you, Dr.  
13 Mathers.

14 They're hunting me down a laser pointer  
15 here, but nonetheless, we can start.

16 I just want to thank everyone for the  
17 opportunity to speak and present my comments on the  
18 implantable miniature telescope.

19 My comprehensive comments can be found in  
20 my written review dated July 6th. I'll try to  
21 highlight some of the issues in what follows.

22 I simply wish to point out here that -  
23 okay - nice, thank you. I simply wish to point out  
24 that other studies that track corneal endothelial  
25 health have 500 or more eyes in past applications.

1 This study has 206 at the outset with some loss over  
2 time with month 24 showing up at about 150.

3 Let's talk for a moment about posterior  
4 capsular opacification. Eight eyes in this study had  
5 PCO, two graded as moderate, and six graded as  
6 minimal. Two eyes required a needling procedure for  
7 the capsulotomy.

8 I just wish to point out that the coherent  
9 YAG was approved in 1984. Most ophthalmologists  
10 currently in practice will have no idea how to do a  
11 needling procedure. I've never seen one; I've never  
12 done one.

13 We're told that we can't YAG through the  
14 optic of an IMT. A circular YAG is suggested around  
15 the telescope optic. In rabbits it took 100 to 138  
16 bursts to complete the capsulotomy. That's quite a  
17 bit more shots than a standard diamond shaped  
18 capsulotomy in my hands perhaps 25 bursts.

19 We know that the risk of retinal  
20 detachment in a YAG die is fourfold higher than a non-  
21 YAG die. The question remains, do the high number of  
22 bursts for this procedure increase the retinal  
23 detachment risk?

24 Also, a circular capsulotomy may cause a  
25 very large vitreous floater.

1           Had a slide in here on glaucoma to keep  
2           Dr. Heuer in the game here.

3           There were transient IOP elevations in day  
4           one in about a quarter of patients likely related to  
5           viscoelastic. Published literature shows that sulcus  
6           placed IMT haptics can narrow or close the angle.

7           Despite this fact I couldn't find  
8           gonioscopy data in this PMA, and we learned that  
9           perhaps four percent or so of haptics were sulcus  
10          placed.

11          Also, I wonder if the pigment deposits on  
12          the IMT in 7 percent translates to chronic iris  
13          chafing with possible pigment dispersion syndrome.

14          Several routine eye care issues are  
15          affected by the IMT. Angiograms are reportedly  
16          burdensome due to glare and a small image size.

17          Additionally both peripheral retinal  
18          examination and peripheral retinal laser can be  
19          limited, especially in patients with iris optic  
20          adhesions.

21          There was one reported case of argon laser  
22          to the macular through an IMT, I believe it's by  
23          Garfinkel. It was challenging due to the small image  
24          size. In the rabbit study argon laser was not  
25          possible.

1           Is a retinoscopy possible in an IMT eye?  
2       I don't know. Can you do an OCT for macular disease  
3       in an IMT eye? I don't know.

4           All of these issues will affect routine  
5       eye care in an IMT eye.

6           We've already heard about effectiveness  
7       data both from sponsor and from FDA. Therefore, I'll  
8       limit my comments to one particular issue.

9           In the IMT trial, according to FDA  
10       presentation, the patient was largely responsible for  
11       implementing a rehab program with family assistance.

12          In draft questions FDA was going to ask  
13       this panel if a vision training program should be a  
14       requirement, or simply a recommendation.

15          Dr. Lane, the medical monitor fo this  
16       study, wrote that a visual rehabilitation program led  
17       by a vision rehab specialist is a key factor to a  
18       successful outcome with the IMT device.

19          Other investigators have other similar  
20       published comments including the word, mandatory. I  
21       agree. The labeling should be a requirement.

22          On to the corneal endothelium. For a  
23       consistent cohort of 130 eyes there was a 20 percent  
24       decline in endothelial cells by month three; acute  
25       surgical trauma that increased to about 28 percent at

1 the two year point.

2 First, how close is this device to the  
3 cornea? From a cornea proximity standpoint the IMT is  
4 analogous to an angle supported phakic IOL. Some  
5 background first.

6 The corneal endothelium seems to tolerate  
7 a fourth-generation angle-supported IOL; this is ESAL-  
8 4, with a 2.4 millimeter central distance, and a 1.6  
9 millimeter peripheral distance.

10 Those might be okay. The corneal  
11 endothelium, on the other hand, does not tolerate a  
12 peripheral optic endothelial distance of 1.2  
13 millimeters; that is, the first generation Baikoff ZB  
14 lens.

15 In general the closer an optic is to the  
16 corneal endothelium, the more risk it presents for  
17 chronic trauma.

18 In the PMA presented to the FDA and us,  
19 there is no data about optic endothelial distances,  
20 particularly in eyes with narrow anterior chambers: no  
21 ultrasound measurements, no slit-lamp measurements.

22 It's important to recognize that the  
23 ultrasound data shown today in one slide in sponsor's  
24 presentation is not been previously submitted for  
25 independent review by this panel.

1                   They showed a central distance of 2.54,  
2                   and a peripheral distance of 2.18.    The range of  
3                   anterior chamber depths was not known; that is, how  
4                   narrow did they go.

5                   With all due respect to sponsor, their  
6                   slide of ultrasound images in seven eyes at one center  
7                   is not likely representative of the entire cohort.  
8                   Their slide merely shows that it's not at an unsafe  
9                   distance in some eyes.    But it does not show that it's  
10                  a safe distance in all eyes; an important distinction.

11                  Where does the IMT sit in eyes with the  
12                  narrowest anterior chambers?    That's the relevant  
13                  question.

14                  Let's look to the published literature.  
15                  Two cases in the published literature had one haptic  
16                  in the sulcus and one in the bag.    In case one, shown  
17                  here, the peripheral optic endothelial distance range  
18                  from 1.2 to 1.4.    The sulcus haptic was 1.2 over here  
19                  - here's a sulcus haptic right there - and the bag  
20                  placed haptic had a peripheral optic distance of 1.4.  
21                  The central was 1.5.    The preoperative anterior  
22                  chamber depth was 3.22.

23                  These close distances mimic the first  
24                  generation angle supported phakic IOLs, lenses that  
25                  were unsafe and led to marked endothelial cell loss.



1           Case two had a peripheral optic  
2 endothelial distance as close as .967 in the area of a  
3 sulcus placed haptic with an IMT tilt.

4           And there was also partial angle closure  
5 near the sulcus-placed haptic. This eye can be  
6 expected to have chronic cell loss from ongoing  
7 endothelial trauma.

8           In the IMT study we know that two corneal  
9 transplants were performed. Both eyes had anterior  
10 chamber depths less than three millimeters, and sulcus  
11 IMTs in both.

12           The IMT optic was likely too close to the  
13 endothelium in these cases, based off the published  
14 data we just saw.

15           Another study measured the IMT distance  
16 using a slit lamp and 40 eyes. The mean was 1.71,  
17 plus or minus .2, with a minimum of 1.

18           It didn't specify central or peripheral  
19 distances; was not stratified by the anterior chamber  
20 depth; three of them were not in the capsular bag.

21           Based on these data the IMT endothelial  
22 distance is barely sufficient. Some eyes probably  
23 have dangerous proximity of the optic to the  
24 endothelium.

25           To assure long-term safety of this device

1 I'd recommend that the sponsor should supply  
2 ultrasound measurements to the FDA, central and  
3 peripheral, in a representative number of eyes  
4 stratified across anterior chamber depths,  
5 particularly narrow ones.

6 Two models for endothelial cell loss have  
7 been proffered one by the FDA, and one by the sponsor.  
8 Let's look at each.

9 The FDA model is a two-slope linear model.  
10 There's about a 21 percent loss by month three, and a  
11 six month loss thereafter.

12 The three month breakpoint is supported by  
13 published studies of large incision cataract surgery.  
14 The coefficient of variation in percent hexagonality  
15 generally returned to baseline levels by month three.

16 The sponsor's model for endothelial cell  
17 loss, on the other hand, is a three slope model,  
18 baseline to three months, three to nine months, and  
19 nine to 24 months.

20 I was unable to find published literature  
21 that analyzes endothelial cell loss for the three  
22 slope model.

23 I was also unable to find morphometric  
24 data in the PMA to justify the sponsor's choice of  
25 breakpoints.

1                   Moreover, the FDA did not unresolved  
2 problems with this model, for example using the  
3 nominal visit time instead of the actual visit time,  
4 among others.

5                   In short, sponsor's model predicts a lower  
6 rate of chronic endothelial cell loss after month  
7 nine, a 39 percent decreased rate compared to FDA's  
8 model. It's presenting the data in its best light.

9                   We need to know whether the endothelial  
10 loss is due to remodeling or whether the endothelial  
11 loss is due to a chronically stressed endothelium due  
12 to the IMT device.

13                   Endothelial cell migration that is  
14 remodeling occurs after surgical trauma to the eye.  
15 It can occur for prolonged periods.

16                   With remodeling, the coefficient of  
17 variation and percent hexagonality return to baseline  
18 levels and do not show progressive deterioration.

19                   On the other hand an unstable or  
20 chronically stressed endothelium will have abnormal  
21 morphometric values that do not return to baseline.

22                   Morphometric data are a more sensitive  
23 indicator of endothelial health than central  
24 endothelial cell density measurements alone. This has  
25 been known for more than 20 years.

1                   Surprisingly, the sponsor's PMA does not  
2 include any morphometric endothelial data, a critical  
3 deficiency in my mind.

4                   In short, IMT's have cell loss 2-1/2 times  
5 higher than the pseudophakic eyes. We need to know  
6 whether the endothelial loss represents remodeling or  
7 a chronically stressed endothelium.

8                   Published optic endothelial distances make  
9 it conceivable that the IMT device causes an unstable  
10 endothelium, at least in some eyes. For this device  
11 it's mandatory to obtain morphometric data to ensure  
12 that the coefficient of variation and percent  
13 hexagonals return to baseline levels within a  
14 reasonable period of time. We have none.

15                   I am surprised that the IMT study was  
16 designed with only central endothelial measurements.  
17 Since the mid-1980s peripheral measurements were known  
18 to be valuable when analyzing endothelial remodeling  
19 after large incision cataract surgery.

20                   The superior cornea particularly may act  
21 as a reserve for remodeling. It has a 16 percent or  
22 so increase cell density versus the central cornea.

23                   The IMT procedure, we learn, uses a large  
24 superior incision, 12 millimeters or so, and implants  
25 a bulky device from a superior approach.

1                   These factors will probably harm the  
2 superior cornea, the largest reserve for remodeling.

3                   I'll bet that peripheral endothelial  
4 measurements would help us analyze the safety of this  
5 device. Regrettably, none were obtained.

6                   A quick word on pachymetry. Pachymetry  
7 reflects endothelial cell function by measuring  
8 corneal stromal hydration. Regrettably, pachymetry  
9 was not routinely measured at the postop examination  
10 intervals, nor was it reported in the PMA materials,  
11 despite its relevance to corneal endothelial function.

12                   Let's look at preop exclusion criteria as  
13 they apply to following corneal endothelial health in  
14 a study of this kind.

15                   Several things can affect cell density in  
16 endothelial morphometric data. For example, diabetes,  
17 glaucoma, contact lens wear. Without going into the  
18 specifics, for this study diabetes was not a listed  
19 exclusion criteria, and neither was contact lens wear.

20                   Controlled glaucoma patients could be  
21 enrolled. Granted, 75-year-old macular degeneration  
22 patients with cataracts are not likely going to be  
23 wearing contact lenses. However, I'm simply surprised  
24 that relevant confounding factors for endothelial  
25 compromise were not specifically excluded at the

1       outset.

2                   A word on chronic inflammation in  
3       endothelial cell loss. Chronic inflammation is a  
4       known factor in ongoing endothelial damage. The IMT  
5       device causes a significant amount of inflammation.

6                   Number one; the device requires very high  
7       dose topical steroids, a subconjunctival injection of  
8       steroids, cycloplegia, which is continued over three  
9       months. That's much more than standard cataract  
10      surgery.

11                  Number two; In the phase one trial Lane  
12      noted that the most notable complication was late  
13      intraocular inflammation.

14                  Number three; the IMT study reported  
15      inflammatory deposits on the IMT in 13 percent of eyes  
16      at 18 months.

17                  Number four; there were pigment deposits  
18      on the IMT in seven percent which may be a sign of  
19      chronic iris chafing, with subsequent breakdown of the  
20      blood-aqueous barrier.

21                  Based on these factors I'm unable to rule  
22      out chronic inflammation as a cause of ongoing  
23      endothelial damage in at least some of these IMT  
24      implanted eyes.

25                  A few comments about anterior chamber

1 depth and endothelial loss.

2 The main anterior chamber depth was 3.15,  
3 plus or minus .37, with a range of 248 to 474.

4 We know that shallower chambers adversely  
5 affect the endothelium through two mechanisms. One,  
6 increased endothelial trauma during IMT insertion; and  
7 two, the optic is closer to the endothelium, possibly  
8 causing trauma.

9 There was a trend for higher cell loss for  
10 shallower chambers. This is a similar table to what  
11 Dr. Lepri showed earlier in FDA presentation, taken  
12 from Vision Care Table A-29(b).

13 Given the two mechanisms for trauma just  
14 mentioned, it's probably prudent to exclude narrow  
15 anterior chamber depths to protect the corneal  
16 endothelium.

17 Sponsor's table A-29(b) I want to point  
18 out says that these are not statistically different.  
19 They ran a nonparametric statistical test. But I want  
20 to point out that the group sizes are not large. At  
21 the 24 month interval here there were probably only  
22 23, 25 eyes. The group size, if it were larger, would  
23 increase the statistical power.

24 Additionally we know that anterior chamber  
25 depth is a continuous variable. Grouping them into

1 these fashions may not properly describe the  
2 statistical test they were trying to do.

3 Mean central endothelial cell density  
4 loss, let's take a closer look. I did find it  
5 reassuring that the study closely matched known loss  
6 rates for both pseudophakic and unoperated eyes.

7 For pseudophakic eyes in the IMT study  
8 they found a rate of 2.44. The known rate is 2.5.

9 For fellow phakic eyes they found about a  
10 1.06 percent annual loss rate; known rate is .6 to 1.

11 Given these findings I have no reason to  
12 doubt the IMT endothelial loss rates reported in the  
13 study since the methodology for endothelial cell  
14 analysis, whatever it was, must have been identical  
15 across all eyes - phakic, pseudophakic, or IMT  
16 implanted.

17 The most notable feature of the IMT PMA is  
18 the large endothelial losses over time. They are  
19 substantially more than standard large incision  
20 cataract surgery.

21 The IMT study had a 21 percent acute loss  
22 versus an approximately 12 percent acute loss  
23 following large incision cataract surgery.

24 As previously shown this particular figure  
25 can vary depending on what study you look at. A



1 recent study by Bourne of 250 eyes showed a figure of  
2 about 10 percent for extra caps.

3 The IMT study also had a six percent  
4 chronic annual loss rate versus a 2-1/2 percent yearly  
5 loss rate following large incision cataract surgery.  
6 That is, a 2-1/2 fold increase rate. Incidentally,  
7 the IMT chronic loss rate is 10 times higher than  
8 unoperated eyes.

9 What are the minimum cell density values  
10 for corneal clarity? In August 2002 Dr. McCarey  
11 identified a cell density of 1,500 as the quote  
12 unquote minimally acceptable level if an eye is to  
13 undergo a future operation; and also stated that a  
14 cell density of 800 is the threshold for potential  
15 corneal edema.

16 In the 2005 Procter Lecture, Dr.  
17 Edelhauser (phonetic) reported possible endothelial  
18 decompensation with cell densities less than 700.

19 Using cell loss rates from the FDA model I  
20 calculated required entry cell counts to live the  
21 average projected lifespan with an 800 cell count at  
22 the time of death. I used instantaneous annual  
23 exponential losses, and rounded down fractions since  
24 partial cells are not viable.

25 The table shows that a 60-year-old, for

1 example, up here, must have a cell count of 3984 in  
2 order to die with a cell count of 800 22 years later.

3 Well, that's not possible. The average  
4 60-year-old will have about 2,700 cells. It's also  
5 unlikely that we're going to find a 65-year-old having  
6 3,106. However, after age 70 we might find patients  
7 with these entry cell counts. But please recognize,  
8 purely looking at it from the mean does not describe  
9 all outcomes.

10 After IMT implantation the standard  
11 deviation of the mean endothelial cell density  
12 increase by about 70 percent. Let's take a look.

13 This is a plot of cell densities with time  
14 that we've seen before. Many eyes are pushed below  
15 1,000 as a consequence of an increased spread of the  
16 data, tighter baseline spread here, increased spread  
17 here postop.

18 Hence, simply following the mean cell  
19 density does not adequately describe many adverse  
20 corneal outcomes that impact a significant number of  
21 eyes.

22 Using the FDA model for cell loss, if the  
23 baseline cell count was in the lowest quartile a  
24 whopping 39 percent, end up with a cell count less  
25 than 1,000 in only four short years.

1                   Additionally almost a quarter of all  
2 comers will end up with cell counts less than 1,000.  
3 That's corneal edema territory, or on the way.

4                   Recognize that a 75-year-old has a  
5 projected lifespan of 12 future years. If the rate of  
6 chronic cell loss does not slow down, we could be  
7 seeing a epidemic of corneal edema not long after  
8 implantation of this device.

9                   Sponsor's model, the model that casts the  
10 best light on the chronic cell loss, also predicts  
11 worrisome figures for cell counts less than 1,000 in  
12 four years. Shallow anterior chambers fared worse  
13 across all categories.

14                   Number two, entry cell counts of 1,600  
15 have an unreasonably high risk of entering corneal  
16 edema territory at year four, a risk that increases  
17 with time.

18                   About a third of eyes, range 24 to 40  
19 percent, with entry cell counts of 2,000, cross over  
20 into corneal edema territory at year four. And the  
21 best circumstance of an entry cell count of 2,500  
22 still causes seven to 15 percent of eyes, about one in  
23 10, entering corneal edema territory by year four.

24                   Based upon these data I'm very concerned  
25 about the safety of this device from a corneal

1 endothelial standpoint. A significant proportion of  
2 eyes can be expected to develop corneal stromal edema  
3 during their lifetimes, unless the entry cell criteria  
4 are limited, or unless the chronic endothelial cell  
5 loss decreases with time.

6 As far as approval is concerned, the  
7 sponsors left me guessing due to missing information.

8 I simply don't have the necessary data to make the  
9 call.

10 Morphometric endothelial data are needed  
11 to diagnose a chronically stressed endothelium versus  
12 prolonged remodeling. The morphometric data need to  
13 be stratified by anterior chamber depth, with  
14 particular emphasis on narrow anterior chambers.

15 If the morphometric data are consistent  
16 with an unstable endothelium the device is unsafe; and  
17 therefore, not approvable.

18 If however the morphometric data are  
19 consistent with ongoing remodeling, it is conceivable  
20 that the cell loss rate may also slow down to approach  
21 pseudophakic rates, and for that circumstance the  
22 entry criteria must be limited to reduce future risk  
23 of corneal edema; that is, restrict shallow anterior  
24 chambers, perhaps three millimeters, although the data  
25 grouped in those fashions are fairly arbitrary.

1                   Number two, set a minimum entry cell  
2                   count: 2,500.

3                   Set a minimum entry age: 75 years old.

4                   Or perhaps create a sliding scale of  
5                   baseline cell counts for given ages consistent with  
6                   life expectancy tables. That has prior precedent with  
7                   other PMAs.

8                   Also, as previously mentioned, the sponsor  
9                   should additionally submit sufficient ultrasound data  
10                  stratified by anterior chamber depths.

11                  Both central and peripheral distances are  
12                  necessary. Eyes with narrow chambers are of  
13                  particular interest. Based upon angle supported  
14                  phakic eye wall studies, if the peripheral optic  
15                  endothelial distance approaches 1-1/2 millimeters we  
16                  should limit the entry anterior chamber depth  
17                  accordingly.

18                  Additionally if the device is ultimately  
19                  approved with conditions in the future, new surgeons  
20                  should start with deep anterior chambers. Labeling  
21                  should strongly state the device is unsafe when placed  
22                  in the sulcus, since it's dangerously close to the  
23                  corneal endothelium.

24                  If known at the time of surgery, the  
25                  device should either be repositioned within the

1 capsular bag or explanted.

2 And number three, future specular  
3 photographs if any should include a peripheral  
4 measurement, particularly from the superior cornea.

5 That concludes my introductory comments.  
6 Thank you so much for your attention.

7 DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Grimmett.

8 Now our next presentation will be from Dr.  
9 Neil Bressler.

10 DR. BRESSLER: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

11 I want to thank the FDA's staff for  
12 providing all the information to help us do this  
13 review. I want to thank the sponsors, because I  
14 believe they have taken on an attempt at a major  
15 public health problem. We certainly would like to  
16 rehabilitate people who have lost this vision.

17 The review that I did that's summarized in  
18 your book there identifies several methodological  
19 concerns, and these concerns led me to question the  
20 validity of the results, and maybe some of them can be  
21 addressed when we discuss it. And I think it's  
22 important to resolve these in order to be able to  
23 understand if it's effective or safe.

24 So what are some of the study design  
25 limitations?

1           Number one, there are no controls. You  
2           don't have to have controls with every study you do to  
3           determine if something is safe and efficacious, but in  
4           this condition I think we do.

5           Without the controls it's impossible to  
6           determine if the visual acuity outcomes that we see  
7           are actually worse than might occur if you didn't have  
8           the implant placed in.

9           You might say, how could that be? Well,  
10          because these people also underwent cataract surgery,  
11          and maybe they would have improved at that point.

12          These people also underwent  
13          rehabilitation. So if they had been randomly assigned  
14          to getting their cataract surgery and rehabilitation  
15          only compared with getting their cataract surgery,  
16          rehabilitation and the IMT, we might know what is  
17          actually due to the IMT itself.

18          For example, I mentioned that the visual  
19          acuity improvements were noted in about 73 percent of  
20          cases improving two or more lines. All of these  
21          underwent cataract surgery. All of them underwent  
22          rehabilitation.

23          It's possible that maybe 95 percent would  
24          have improved by two or more lines from baseline at 12  
25          months just from the cataract surgery, a standard IOL,

1 and rehabilitation about how to use their vision  
2 peripherally, or as they get used to using their  
3 vision peripherally from their scarring.

4 So maybe that would be 22 percent were  
5 harmed, just as an example.

6 A similar limitation exists with respect  
7 to interpreting the NEI-VFQ requests. We know that  
8 even with no treatment NEI-VFQ can improve over time,  
9 because people adjust to the problems that they have  
10 with these stable discoform scars. But the  
11 improvement again could be due to the cataract surgery  
12 or the rehabilitation or both.

13 So I think the results are not  
14 overwhelming enough to be able to allow us to conclude  
15 anything about the effectiveness in the absence of  
16 controls. If everyone had improved to 20/20 and was  
17 walking around with no problem then that would be a  
18 different story.

19 But at the level of vision we saw, in  
20 terms of 73 percent improving two or more lines,  
21 that's not enough to know if that's just the cataract  
22 surgery, the rehabilitation and the time over one  
23 year, without controls.

24 The second item is easier to address, and  
25 that is that the analysis admits the outcome of the 11



1 eyes that did not have a successful implant placed.  
2 And although this is only 11 eyes, it's 11 important  
3 eyes, because we need to know what happened to their  
4 vision when this occurred

5           You count discount that, I believe, when  
6 you're looking at the effectiveness. This would be  
7 like taking any sort of device, and let's say 90  
8 percent of the people undergoing some surgery had a  
9 bad out outcome, and you eliminate those and you only  
10 pay attention to the 10 percent that had the  
11 successful outcome at the end of surgery, you wouldn't  
12 necessarily recommend that device, because you'd still  
13 have to deal with the 90 percent that you didn't know  
14 were going to have the problem.

15           Well, it's not that extreme here. It's  
16 only 11 of the 217 eyes. But nevertheless, I think we  
17 need to know and include that in the safety, before  
18 you bring them to the operating to have that implant,  
19 they're included in there.

20           The sponsor indicated that they were  
21 giving the results of these successfully implanted  
22 IMTs. When I went back to look at the protocol, the  
23 protocol said that they were going to look at the  
24 results of people undergoing implantation. It didn't  
25 mention the adverb, successfully implanted. I only

1 saw that after the results. So I'm not sure that that  
2 was the intention of somebody reviewing it at the  
3 onset, but certainly that was the intention of  
4 describing it later on.

5 So I think we need the information, as  
6 much information as possible on those 11 eyes.

7 In addition the third limitation is that  
8 there were several eyes, eight of them, that had the  
9 implant removed over time. And we don't necessarily  
10 have their information all the way out to 12 months.

11 But those people might be cases that  
12 didn't do very well. They may have had corneal edema.

13 They may have been the ones that needed a transplant  
14 afterwards, because of endothelial decompensation, or  
15 other reasons that the implant had to be removed.

16 And if we don't have that information,  
17 that could easily increase the - what was 5 percent in  
18 terms of their primary outcome for visual acuity with  
19 the 11 cases that did not complete the implantation,  
20 with these eight cases that did not - that had the  
21 implant removed over time, that could easily bring you  
22 over the 10 percent that they chose a priori that they  
23 had to meet in terms of avoiding two or more lines of  
24 loss with distance and near.

25 It's also unclear as we mentioned during

1 some of the questions what was done with the missing  
2 data so far. And missing data is difficult. And  
3 fortunately the sponsors didn't have many people lost  
4 to follow up. But when we're dealing with just 10  
5 eyes or 13 eyes that are lost to follow up by the one  
6 year, in a disease that potentially is progressive.  
7 It may be that the endothelial cell loss was greater  
8 in the people that were not still coming back. They  
9 may have had some interference with their vision later  
10 on, and may have lost some vision later on.

11 So I do think that we have to look at the  
12 missing data and take that into consideration, and  
13 impute it in several ways. Look at the observed data  
14 that's available. Look at what it would be if last  
15 observation was carried forward. Look at what it  
16 would be if those cases had failed, if they had lost  
17 two or more lines for example.

18 I thought the NEI-VFQ information was  
19 important. We didn't have controls as I mentioned.

20 I didn't know what to do about the  
21 activities of daily living. It said that this  
22 questionnaire was modified from the activities of  
23 daily vision scale. So I didn't see any references to  
24 explain what this modification was, and if this  
25 modification had been validated. So perhaps we have

1 some experts, or people know if this modification from  
2 the daily vision scale to what they used, which was  
3 the activities of daily living, is indeed validated,  
4 and what would be considered an important change for  
5 that.

6 The incidence of posterior capsular  
7 opacification was a little confusing to me. It was  
8 confusing because when I looked at the case report  
9 forms and again, I might be missing something here so  
10 I'm bringing it to the panel so we can discuss it, I  
11 didn't see a specific checkoff at the follow up to  
12 indicate if there was posterior capsular opacification  
13 or not, so I didn't know if that had to always get  
14 checked off under other.

15 If it had to get checked off under other,  
16 then I always worry that maybe somebody wasn't  
17 purposely looking for that. We do have these eight  
18 eyes that were reported. In the slide that was  
19 reported today, it said operative and perioperative  
20 complications. But I don't know if that includes the  
21 follow up. So that needs clarification, but I  
22 couldn't find that, so I'm worried that maybe we are  
23 underestimating the posterior capsular opacification  
24 that was reported if it was not systematically asked  
25 for.

1                   When the sponsors responded to deficiency  
2                   15(c) that was in the December 8th, 2005 letter - this  
3                   is the one that dealt with, is the sponsor aware of  
4                   the nystagmus disorientation or other vestibular  
5                   problems that might occur? And the sponsor was asked  
6                   to clarify whether this was questioned. And it was  
7                   not questioned.

8                   The sponsor indicated that, well, although  
9                   it was not questioned, this was not a complaint to any  
10                  of the eyes that were explanted. But again, if we  
11                  don't ask the information, we may not know if it's  
12                  there.

13                  We heard from the public statement that  
14                  Doyle said from Emery that the low vision person  
15                  indeed saw some cases of difficulty improving from  
16                  three months onward. And I don't know if this  
17                  information was collected where it was a problem at  
18                  three months and then went away. But since we didn't  
19                  have any information about it, even the information  
20                  that was in that public letter that was reported to us  
21                  makes me question that we may not have gotten all that  
22                  information.

23                  And finally I didn't have a good feel from  
24                  the information that was presented - it's either in  
25                  there and I couldn't pick it out, or we just haven't

1       gotten it yet - as to what the total of additional  
2       procedures that were done from the data provided.

3               I couldn't get a good summary of how many  
4       corneal transplantations, retinal tears, retinal  
5       detachment, cryopexy, anything else, I couldn't find a  
6       good summary of all the procedures that had to have  
7       been done in this group, so that we could at least  
8       compare to historical controls as to how many  
9       procedures get done after cataract surgery.

10              So I have difficult, in summary,  
11       evaluating the effectiveness because of those  
12       limitations.

13              In terms of the safety, specifically, I'm  
14       out of my area of expertise. I learned more about  
15       corneal endothelial cell loss by doing this than I'd  
16       ever known before, so all I'll say is that a 17  
17       percent cell loss density was chosen a priori at the  
18       start of the trial. I don't know if that's the right  
19       amount, or not the right amount, but that was not met.

20              So when people got together, experts I  
21       presume, said, we don't want it to be greater than  
22       this, because we're concerned; it was greater than  
23       that. So if they were concerned, I'm concerned.

24              I don't think there is sufficient power  
25       right now to be able to divide this out into the

1 anterior chamber depth. There just isn't enough cases  
2 so far to do that; that I know, to do that.

3 I thought there was insufficient  
4 information as Michael already mentioned about the YAG  
5 capsulotomy, and I think this is important, but again,  
6 I'm concerned that we don't know how many posterior  
7 capsular opacifications had occurred, and many of  
8 these could still occur between years one and years  
9 two that we don't have yet.

10 The potential problem with MRI was  
11 interesting, because, of course I hadn't thought about  
12 that until I read about it in the materials that were  
13 given to us.

14 I understand that there is another model  
15 being considered that would avoid the materials that  
16 are in there that cause an MRI problem. But I would  
17 be very concerned if there's a theoretic risk of MRIs  
18 spinning something around inside somebody's eye before  
19 we know about it. And maybe you do have to wait for  
20 the other model to be available. You cannot predict  
21 in a 75-year-old who's going to need an emergency MRI  
22 for a variety of medical problems, stroke especially.

23 So I thought this was a problem.

24 I only had some minor other comments at  
25 the end of your discussion. At some point I think we

1 want to clarify how people got in with only druzen  
2 (phonetic). There were three cases. But I think this  
3 indicates that there could be significant cataract,  
4 because if somebody didn't have choroidal  
5 neovascularization, if they didn't have geographic  
6 atrophy, they shouldn't have significant vision loss  
7 from macular degeneration. There were only three eyes  
8 in that, but there were three eyes.

9 The materials state that a five point  
10 change is clinically relevant on the NEI-VFQ. This  
11 might be a little low. In the age related eye disease  
12 study, report #22, they indicated that a 15-letter  
13 loss, or the development of neovascularization, is  
14 probably associated with somewhere between seven,  
15 eight or nine point change on the NEI-VFQ, so five  
16 might be a little low for doing that.

17 The sponsor recommends that no treatment  
18 for AMD should be needed over the past six months.  
19 This will be a problem in the future, because we now  
20 have much better treatments for choroidal  
21 neovascularization than we had at the start when this  
22 trial was done. And it's very possible that people  
23 with geographic atrophy who might get this telescope  
24 could develop choroidal neovascularization still, and  
25 they would certainly benefit by treatment. But we



1 have to be able to identify that it's there, and we  
2 don't have evidence yet that that can be identified  
3 pretty well, because we don't know what it's like to  
4 do fluorescein angiography through this and reliably  
5 interpret them to be able to identify those diseases.

6 Also we don't have documentation as to  
7 what was going on with the definition of macular  
8 degeneration. At the beginning of the protocol it  
9 said they could come in with a dystrophy, which would  
10 be Stargardt's dystrophy, and I don't know if the  
11 geographic atrophy that was enrolled was due to that,  
12 because then everything else we were told was age-  
13 related macular degeneration that might have been  
14 changed later on.

15 Finally, the near visual acuity I'm not  
16 sure how that's been calibrated, or how that's been  
17 validated in terms of measuring the near visual  
18 acuity, and it would be nice to have some information.

19 So just in conclusion, as I mentioned, the  
20 biggest limitation I had was in the study design,  
21 because it did not allow me to have enough information  
22 to evaluate the effectiveness because of the lack of  
23 controls and the information that was removed from the  
24 cases that were not successfully implanted, or that  
25 had the implant removed later on, and then the safety

1 issues I've already discussed. And I thought Michael  
2 summarized them very well, so we can discuss these  
3 later.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Bressler.

6 Our final reviewer will be Dr. Richard  
7 Brilliant.

8 DR. BRILLIANT: Thank you, Dr. Mathers.

9 We do know as the population gets older  
10 there is more potential for individuals with decreased  
11 vision.

12 We do know that ARMD is the leading cause  
13 of legal blindness for those individuals 65 years old  
14 or older. And we do know for age-related macular  
15 degeneration, atrophic type, dry type, that there is  
16 no known cure.

17 So in order to help these individuals for  
18 the most part to function a little bit better, we  
19 basically have to use low vision techniques, which  
20 comes down to magnification, and magnification does  
21 nothing more than enlarge the image on the retina,  
22 making it easier for patients to see things.

23 There are basically four different types  
24 or different approaches to magnification: relative  
25 size, projection, relative distance and annular.

1           Relative size is nothing more than making  
2 things larger, keeping it at the same distance. In  
3 other words going from a 20-inch TV to a 40-inch TV  
4 will provide two times magnification.

5           Projection magnification is nothing more  
6 than projecting small print for the most part onto a  
7 screen similar to what we're doing here with  
8 PowerPoint, and that's found with reading machines,  
9 closed circuit TVs that are used for low vision  
10 patients for reading.

11           Relative distance is nothing more than  
12 you're getting closer to the object concerned. So if  
13 we had a TV at 20 feet away, and we walk up to 10 feet  
14 to look at the picture, we're actually producing two  
15 times magnification there.

16           And angular magnification is basically  
17 looking through a magic black box in which the rays of  
18 light entering this magic black box leave with a  
19 greater angle, so therefore the ratio of the angle of  
20 incidence to the angle of emergence determines how  
21 much magnification this black box is producing.

22           And this black box is nothing more than a  
23 telescope.

24           A telescope is the most commonly  
25 prescribed device for distance activities. The

1 magnification is determined by the patient goals or  
2 visual concerns.

3           The goals actually drive the exam. So we  
4 have to determine on any patient what their goals are  
5 before we can determine how much magnification or what  
6 type of telescopic system to go to if we decide a  
7 telescope is to be used.

8           If the person has goals that are general  
9 goals, we generally determine that the target acuity  
10 is 20/40 to 20/50 acuity. With this acuity we feel  
11 that an individual could do most activities. They  
12 could drive a car. They could watch TV. They could  
13 read street signs for the most part at a reasonable  
14 distance.

15           So 20/40 or 20/50 has been pretty much  
16 established as the standard visual acuity for most low  
17 vision patients for the doctor to try to achieve that  
18 acuity for the patient through the use of a telescope.

19           There are a wide variety of refracting  
20 telescopes available at this point. I don't think  
21 there is any reason to go into all those at this  
22 point.

23           But when we prescribe a telescope, we want  
24 to measure the advantages and disadvantages, and make  
25 sure that we're prescribing a telescope that has more

1 advantages than disadvantages.

2 For the most part the implantable  
3 miniature telescope is nothing more than a Galilean  
4 refracting telescope. It's available in two  
5 magnifications, 2.2 and 2.7X. It's a binocular  
6 system, meaning you use one eye for the magnification,  
7 and one eye that's not magnified.

8 As far as I could determine from the  
9 literature, the advantage of the implantable miniature  
10 telescope over an external telescope is the fact that  
11 cosmetically perhaps it's more pleasing, because it is  
12 implanted inside the eye and therefore the person  
13 doesn't have to be holding a telescope with this magic  
14 black box. Or there are some individuals that wear a  
15 telescope mounted into a pair of glasses. And again  
16 cosmetically that sometimes is unpleasant.

17 Also weight becomes a factor with some  
18 telescopes. If a person is wearing a telescope for  
19 any length of time, weight does become a  
20 consideration. Some patients will complain about the  
21 fact that that weight on their nose becomes  
22 uncomfortable.

23 The implantable miniature telescope was  
24 tested over a two-year period of time, the literature  
25 says, and a majority of subjects achieved improvement

1 in best corrected distance acuity.

2 Sixty percent of those achieved  
3 improvements of at least three lines. And when you  
4 use a log mark chart, by improving in acuity three  
5 lines, you're doubling the acuity; you're doubling the  
6 vision of an individual.

7 So one of my concerns here is the fact  
8 that only 60 percent of those individuals are  
9 achieving at least a doubling of their acuity when  
10 looking through a 2.2 or 2.7X telescope.

11 Some of the concerns I have also are the  
12 fact that if a patient is implanted with the  
13 telescope, and his or her vision decreases to a point  
14 requiring more magnification, then that might cause  
15 additional surgery, and the cost and the risk of  
16 surgery is a factor.

17 Plus, more powerful systems are required,  
18 so therefore the individual would have to use an  
19 external type of telescope if they have to go to a  
20 more powerful system, because the implant only comes  
21 up to 2.7 times magnification.

22 As far as I'm concerned, everything I've  
23 read, it appears that the subject's specific visual  
24 concerns were never considered in determining if he or  
25 she was a good candidate.

1           I commend the research department in doing  
2 a quality of life and activities of daily living  
3 questionnaire, which was presented to each patient.

4           The results of the quality of life  
5 questionnaire showed general vision improvement to be  
6 the greatest response, followed by near vision  
7 activities, and distance vision activities.

8           The thing that concerns me here is the  
9 fact that general vision improvement was considered  
10 the number one thing. And I think that if you put any  
11 telescope, whether it be an external or an implanted  
12 telescope, in front of any patient, you're generally  
13 going to get visual acuity improvement. And most  
14 patients will say yes, their general vision has been  
15 improved.

16           The thing that I find most noticeable is  
17 the fact that the distance vision activities is dead  
18 last out of these three things. And the telescope is  
19 basically meant for improving distance vision  
20 activities; so that's a concern.

21           Since visual concerns did not appear to be  
22 utilized in determining the need for specific  
23 telescopes, my question is, how was it determined  
24 which patient got a 2.2X telescope or a 2.7X  
25 telescope?

1                   And also it never says or states in any of  
2 the information that any of these individuals were  
3 shown external telescopes prior to have this implant  
4 other than having that 2.2X hand-held placed in front  
5 of them.

6                   But they were never shown a large array of  
7 different telescopes that might provide them with  
8 better acuity and better function.

9                   With the available magnifications of only  
10 2.2 and 2.7 there appears to be a limited number of  
11 patients who may truly benefit from such a system.  
12 Suggested patients for this study with moderate to  
13 profound loss for those individuals with 20/80 to  
14 20/800 visual acuity.

15                   In reality only those individuals with  
16 20/80 to 20/140 may truly benefit from this telescope.

17                   It's a little difficult to see, but I did  
18 do a table here that predicted the distance visual  
19 acuity through a 2.2X and a 2.7X telescope, and when  
20 using a 2.2X telescope we could see that if the  
21 person's visual concerns are to be addressed - and  
22 again we state that 20/40 to 20/50 visual acuities are  
23 the acuities to concentrate on - we see that  
24 individuals up to about 20/110 or here 20/120 will  
25 produce significant visual improvement so that the



1 person can function to do certain tasks.

2 With a 2.7X up to about 20/140 with the  
3 use of a 2.7X will produce 20/51 acuity.

4 The remainder of those acuities for the  
5 most part the telescope will certainly improve visual  
6 acuity, but are they really improving visual acuity in  
7 allowing the person to function with certain tasks?

8 Therefore visual function is more complex  
9 than just the ability to read letters or numbers on a  
10 chart. Reading isolated high contrast optotypes in a  
11 dimly lit room does not necessarily correlate well  
12 with the number of visual tasks that individuals have  
13 to perform on a daily basis.

14 And this is a little ironic, but a perfect  
15 example was on Wednesday I had seen a patient that had  
16 been brought in by her two daughters. And she had  
17 just read an article about a patient that had received  
18 a telescope from our clinic as a matter of fact who  
19 had listed in the newspaper 20/400 acuity, and this  
20 person in the newspaper was making these claims that  
21 this telescope allowed him to watch TV much more  
22 comfortably; to watch ballgames; to actually go to a  
23 ballgame and see some of the activities that were  
24 occurring on the field.

25 When we checked with this particular

1 patient who was coming in, we found that her vision  
2 was actually 20/320, and with this 2X telescope her  
3 vision did indeed improve to 20/160, and she was  
4 thrilled, and her two daughters who were sitting in  
5 the examining room where thrilled by this. And it was  
6 exactly as we had anticipated, a 2X improvement.

7           However, when we put her in front of the  
8 TV, her comments were that things looked larger; it  
9 was a little easier to see; but it still wasn't  
10 comfortable; and it still didn't allow her to see any  
11 of the detail on the TV.

12           We allowed her to sit even closer,  
13 focusing the telescope so that it will accommodate for  
14 that closer distance. It got to the point where we  
15 brought her so close that the field became a problem,  
16 where she wasn't able to take in the whole TV.

17           So in reality what happened here was, even  
18 though we were able to include the person's visual  
19 acuity, functionally the person wasn't able to  
20 accomplish the task that she wanted to accomplish.

21           Needless to say, she was a little upset  
22 about the whole thing, and so were her daughters, and  
23 we ended up having to go to a much higher  
24 magnification, 5.5, in order to solve the problem. So  
25 that wouldn't have been done by this implantable

1 telescope.

2                   When we talk about near acuities, again,  
3 we're looking at the same thing. We think that most  
4 individuals would require anywhere from 20/40 to 20/50  
5 visual acuity improvement to be able to read standard  
6 size print. The reason we say that is because if you  
7 actually measured the physical size of newspaper  
8 print, it's pretty much equivalent to the 20/50  
9 letter. And therefore in most cases that ends up  
10 being our target acuity when individuals want to be  
11 able to read.

12                   The difference is, there's a big  
13 difference between visual acuity and reading acuity.  
14 Visual acuity is basically evaluating individual  
15 optotypes, and therefore, easier to see than words,  
16 sentences and paragraphs. Spacing between letters,  
17 contour interaction, contrast of the letters in the  
18 background, and uniformity of the print size, makes it  
19 a little more difficult to read print than it does  
20 reading a visual acuity chart.

21                   I also want to note that if we calculate  
22 out how many - the equivalent power of these system,  
23 the 2.2X focused at 16 inches, a 2.2X focused at eight  
24 inches, a 2.7X focused at 16 inches, and a 2.7X  
25 focused at eight inches, we come up with the

1 equivalent dioptric power of 5.5 diopters, 11  
2 diopters, 6.75 diopters, and 13.5 diopters  
3 respectively.

4 Now what does that basically mean? What  
5 I'm saying is that with the use of this  
6 telemicroscope, and a telemicroscope is nothing more  
7 than a telescope with a reading lens, and you have to  
8 use a reading lens in combination with this  
9 implantable telescope to be able to obtain a focus at  
10 16 inches or at eight inches.

11 So if we calculate out the equivalent  
12 power of this combination of telescope and reading  
13 lens, we find it's producing no more than 5.5  
14 diopters, or 11 diopters or 6.75 diopters or 13.5  
15 diopters.

16 That could easily be given in a pair of  
17 reading glasses and solve the problem a lot easier and  
18 probably the individual would probably adjust to a  
19 pair of reading glasses at lower power much easier  
20 perhaps than a telemicroscope which is more demanding  
21 as far as the depth of focus is concerned.

22 Also the field of view would be much  
23 larger in a reading lens than it would be in the  
24 equivalent power telemicroscope.

25 It was also reported in the FDA executive

1 summary that the sponsor argued that less than the  
2 theoretical improvement should be expected clinically  
3 because of the reduced central vision in the study  
4 subjects. And we discussed this earlier today.

5 Patients should theoretically, and they do  
6 clinically, respond pretty much as you would expect.  
7 If a person has a 2X telescope put in front of them,  
8 you'd expect that they'd get very close if not exactly  
9 two times improvement in visual acuity.

10 If they're not getting that improvement,  
11 then there are certain things that you should be  
12 looking for, perhaps eccentric viewing, the alignment  
13 of the telescope, contrast or illumination differences  
14 between the visual acuity charts in the exam room when  
15 you're taking an acuity one time or another; if the  
16 chart is on wheels, or you're able to bring it  
17 different distances, was the distance slightly  
18 different measuring it one day versus another day, or  
19 going from one exam room to another exam room; the  
20 test takers, very important, might have been using  
21 different test takers at different intervals when you  
22 were checking the visual acuity. Different test  
23 takers will push a patient differently.

24 The mood and willingness of the subject to  
25 respond. Some patients will feel that they have to

1 get every word, every letter or number on that chart  
2 perfectly right before they'll give you an answer.  
3 Others are willing to take a chance and read off  
4 whatever acuity they might think they see there.

5 The one thing I have found is that it's  
6 not uncommon for a low vision patient to read a whole  
7 line, read that accurately, and get to the next line  
8 and say they can't see it. That's pretty much  
9 impossible. If they've read that whole line  
10 accurately, they've got to be able to read some of the  
11 letters or some of the numbers on that next line.

12 So again the mood or the willingness of  
13 that subject to respond is an important factor.

14 Certainly an uncorrected refractive error  
15 might account for difference in acuity, and ocular  
16 complications of course have to be looked at.

17 It was recommended that if the best  
18 corrected vision was better than 20/200 in either eye,  
19 the eye with worse acuity would be chosen for the  
20 implantation.

21 Why wouldn't you want to put the telescope  
22 in the better seeing eye to achieve maximum benefit  
23 for that telescope? As long as that fellow eye had  
24 enough peripheral field for mobility purposes, I don't  
25 see any advantage of putting that telescope in the

1 worse seeing eye.

2 Why wasn't a team of professionals - low  
3 vision specialists, occupational therapists,  
4 occupational therapists used to help recommend what  
5 eye the telescope might be implanted in?

6 Prior to surgically implanting the  
7 telescope it does not appear that a thorough binocular  
8 or biocular evaluation was performed. It only appears  
9 that the subject was told to place a hand-held 2.2X  
10 telescope in front of one eye while performing tasks.

11 No evaluation by a professional determined  
12 if the fellow eye would be suppressed when using the  
13 telescope when utilized as needed for mobility.

14 Post surgically it appears that the  
15 subject was left to rehab on his own or on her own or  
16 with friends or family members for assistance. I  
17 understand from what you reported today that there  
18 have been some changes, but in the literature that  
19 we've gotten that's some of the questions that I had  
20 from that.

21 In lieu of the potential risk to patients  
22 post-surgically I believe that a rehabilitation  
23 program should be established.

24 The patient has to adapt to the  
25 magnification of the telescope. When you look through

1 a telescope, objects are going to appear larger.  
2 They're going to appear closer, and move a lot faster.

3 They have to learn to suppress one eye  
4 over the other, and do that consistently when  
5 performing their visual concerns.

6 Mobility in unfamiliar surroundings,  
7 different lighting situations, especially near curbs  
8 and streets, create a potential trouble spot.

9 Older patients might take a little longer  
10 to learn to adapt to these systems. Older patients  
11 possibly are more brittle, and if they bump into  
12 things or fall, they could certainly create greater  
13 problems than a younger individual.

14 My understanding is that the telescope is  
15 focused for three meters or 10 feet rather than  
16 optical infinity. That's fine, because three meters  
17 may be a reasonable distance for watching TV and  
18 identifying people at a so-called given distance.

19 However, if a person wants to be able to  
20 look through the system at a greater distance than  
21 three meters, they would be required to wear a minus  
22 concave spectacle lens to see more clearly. When you  
23 put this spectacle lens in front of that telescope,  
24 you're basically decreasing the magnification of the  
25 implant, and therefore, the potential decrease in



1 visual acuity.

2           Only those patients with refractive errors  
3 of less than six diopters of myopia or four diopters  
4 of hyperopia were considered acceptable candidates.  
5 What about the patients with astigmatism, and how much  
6 astigmatism would rule out a potential patient?

7           All the patients provided with spectacle  
8 correction. Blur created by an uncorrected refractive  
9 error would have to be prescribed so as to provide  
10 maximum clarity, since any vergence of light through a  
11 telescopic system would be amplified by Vergence  
12 Amplification.

13           What is Vergence Amplification? Nothing  
14 more than when any divergent or convergent light  
15 enters a telescopic system, this divergent or  
16 convergent light is amplified or magnified by  
17 approximately the magnification of the telescope  
18 squared.

19           So therefore it creates more of a  
20 noticeable difference in clarity. When a patient is  
21 using the telescope for near, they are required to  
22 wear reading spectacles to allow them to focus at  
23 different distances. As I said before, the depth of  
24 focus of a telemicroscope is certainly more critical  
25 than that of a equivalent powered reading lens.

1                   Also if patients or individuals wanted to  
2 work at different distances, they would be required to  
3 have a number of spectacles that allow them to focus  
4 at, say, 12 inches, 10 inches, six inches, which would  
5 be a little more critical perhaps than just a simple  
6 pair of reading glasses.

7                   In summary, the implantable miniature  
8 telescope by Vision Kerophthalmic Technologies may be  
9 statistically successful for general vision  
10 improvement. I question the benefit of this telescope  
11 as it relates to the available magnification ease in  
12 solving patients' visual concerns.

13                   It may be used for patients with moderate  
14 vision loss, those individuals with 20/70 to 20/140  
15 acuity as I showed in the presentation earlier.

16                   However, what about those individuals  
17 where the vision will decrease over time? I do not  
18 believe this telescope is beneficial to patients with  
19 severe to profound vision loss.

20                   The type of telescope and the appropriate  
21 magnification should always be recommended based on  
22 the patient's visual concern. It seems to me this was  
23 done a little backwards here, and the fact that they  
24 just recommended a 2.2 or a 2.7X telescope, and then  
25 you went about by asking questions as to how this

1 telescope was used, and to what benefit the telescope  
2 was providing the patient.

3 The concept of low vision care emphasizes  
4 that the person's ability to function visually, and  
5 does not entail a numerical classification system.  
6 The services are directed at solving problems created  
7 for individuals by the impairment of their vision.  
8 This was written by Dr. Jose in this textbook.

9 The FDA requires that any potential  
10 research product show effectiveness, and they define  
11 effectiveness as a reasonable assurance that a  
12 significant portion of the population under uses and  
13 conditions of use, when labeled, would provide  
14 clinically significant results.

15 Because of this I truly believe the panel  
16 should weigh these concerns carefully when evaluating  
17 the effectiveness of the implantable miniature  
18 telescope.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Brilliant.

21 PANEL DISCUSSION OF PMA P050034

22 Now we're going to move on to the  
23 questions that are posed by our FDA, and we will deal  
24 with several questions, each as it's presented, and  
25 then will be discussed and addressed by our panel

1 members.

2                   These questions will be projected so that  
3 all can see them. And I'll note to the panel members  
4 that each of you will be asked to comment on this.

5                   And then I'll summarize.

6                   Would the FDA prefer that I read the  
7 question?

8                   MR. CALOGERO: Question one for the panel  
9 is: Please discuss the following regarding endothelial  
10 cell density: the primary safety endpoint to this  
11 study was mean ECD less than or equal to 17 percent.  
12 The sponsor reported mean percentage change in ECD  
13 from baseline to 12 months of 25.3 percent. Does the  
14 panel believe that the study design has provided  
15 sufficient data to address the long-term ECD safety  
16 issue associated with this device? That's part A.  
17 Should I stop here? Okay, that's the first question.

18                   DR. MATHERS: Okay. So this certainly cuts  
19 to the big part of the chase here.

20                   The endothelial cell density is a critical  
21 issue here. And we have had presentations on both  
22 sides.

23                   I know everyone in this panel is not  
24 necessarily going to feel expert on this, but you  
25 certainly will all have some opinion on this regarding

1       its overall concern.

2                   I think I'll go around the room.   Dr.  
3       Palta, would you like to comment on this and your  
4       thoughts about this question?

5                   DR. PALTA: Well, one of the problems is  
6       that the long term safety, the follow up was not long  
7       enough. Like some of the statisticians pointed out.

8                   I personally am also still too unclear  
9       about the models. I did not see convincing evidence  
10      that one model fit better than the other, and I still  
11      have this nagging feeling that perhaps fitting even  
12      freely in your pieces exaggerates the trend.

13                  And I think, although additional data  
14      would be very useful, I believe that some statistical  
15      comparisons of the models might also provide some  
16      insight as to how much the decrease really flattens  
17      out after two years or three years or whatever the  
18      data point was before the extrapolation to four years.

19                  So I would say that of course more data  
20      would be ideal, but I do feel that I would have liked  
21      to see some more analysis on the existing data.

22                  DR. MATHERS: Dr. Grimmett.

23                  DR. GRIMMETT: I think the panel knows my  
24      view on that.

25                  I think I need three things: I need

1 morphometric endothelial data on the existing  
2 photographs. Number two, it would be ideal to  
3 redefine what really is the chronic cell loss with a  
4 little longer data, another year.

5 And number three, I'd need in conjunction  
6 some ultrasound data on narrow entry or chamber  
7 depths, to help better correlate individual cell loss  
8 with narrow chambers and actual distances to try to  
9 help me analyze that.

10 DR. MATHERS: Jayne.

11 DR. BULLIMORE: I think Dr. Bressler as a  
12 retinal specialist had the simple but yet clear and  
13 concise answer to this one is, if the sponsor defined  
14 their endpoint as an ECD less than or equal to 17  
15 percent and they didn't achieve it, then by their own  
16 criteria it didn't meet the safety endpoint.

17 Now we of course, from the comments  
18 already made, don't know the final word. Is this  
19 indeed safe enough or reasonably safe in terms of  
20 what's the chronic endothelial cell loss? Would an  
21 individual who had a profound loss of vision perhaps  
22 elect to take the chance of needing a corneal  
23 transplant because of lost endothelial cells in the  
24 hope that they could get better vision? Those are  
25 other questions.

1                   But for the simple question, the sponsor  
2 did not meet the endpoint that they hoped to meet.

3                   DR. MATHERS: Dr. Heuer.

4                   DR. HEUER: It seems to me whichever model  
5 you choose you end up with an awful lot of patients  
6 after an expected lifespan well below the 1,000 cell  
7 density line.

8                   So to me that points out the concern.  
9 What then happens to these patients? What is their  
10 prognosis for corneal transplantation? If they have  
11 corneal transplantation do they all have to have the  
12 lens removed as was done in the two patients that are  
13 reported?

14                   Would they be candidates for the new  
15 inside-out endothelial transplant approach which  
16 doesn't create the big incision that would put their  
17 eyes at greater risk for rupture? And as a noncorneal  
18 specialist in can only pose these questions; I don't  
19 know the answers.

20                   DR. MATHERS: Are you going to pass on  
21 this? Okay, I'll keep going in this direction for  
22 awhile.

23                   Dr. Huang?

24                   DR. HUANG: I'm thinking the current study  
25 has two years data, even though we don't really know

1 what's the endpoint of the endothelial count is going  
2 to be.

3 But I think maybe it's not just the  
4 sponsoring or the industry's responsibility of setting  
5 the criteria, because being here a few times, and I  
6 look at this question as a recurring problem that  
7 every time whenever you have any intraocular  
8 implantation device we are going to address this issue  
9 over and over again. And what's the endpoint?

10 Perhaps the industry and FDA probably  
11 should work together to define so-called success rate,  
12 and what is the acceptable endothelial cell loss rate,  
13 and before they set out to do the study.

14 And after the goal has been or at least  
15 the target has been set, then at least we can evaluate  
16 the sponsor if a proposal has met the criteria or not.

17 Now as of this moment, based on Dr.  
18 Grimmett's evaluation, the data seem to be somewhat  
19 insufficient.

20 However I still would like to echo Dr.  
21 Palta's opinion that we should base on the current  
22 data, and maybe we can go back to look at if we have  
23 pachymetry data to see if we can make something out of  
24 it. Because we have seen patients with 500  
25 endothelial cell count but they still have a very



1 clear cornea.

2 So the density itself may not be a total  
3 issue.

4 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Eydelman.

5 DR. EYDELMAN: Just wanted to comment in  
6 light of Dr. Huang's - yes, we have discussed  
7 endothelial cell density loss, but I want to make sure  
8 the panel was aware, this is the first-of-a-kind  
9 device. So while there is discussion of endothelial  
10 cell density for phakic IOLs for healthy eyes, this is  
11 a whole new ballgame, and therefore, we require your  
12 input.

13 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

14 DR. HUANG: Other than the macular  
15 degeneration, by definition these eyes are relatively  
16 healthy similar to the enrollment criteria of the  
17 phakic IOL.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: Right, but the risk-benefit  
19 has to do with macular degeneration.

20 DR. BURNS: Yes, in terms of the basic  
21 question I think they have clearly not, from  
22 definition, reached their primary safety endpoint.

23 But a lot of the discussion depends on  
24 sort of extrapolating beyond the data set, and this  
25 concerns me for obvious reasons that extrapolation is

1 risky, though the two models presented to us run out  
2 to four years, I'm concerned by Dr. Grimmett's life  
3 table expectations that we need to worry about even  
4 longer times than that.

5 So this question of whether we really are  
6 going to asymptote or not becomes very critical, and I  
7 don't really feel in any position to be confident of  
8 either point of view that we've reached an asymptote.

9 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

10 DR. BRESSLER: So as mentioned earlier  
11 there was this cutoff chosen to predict safety, and  
12 that was not reached. So I don't think we have  
13 sufficient data.

14 However I do think this is important  
15 enough to try to come up with ways to get sufficient  
16 data. The sponsors have come up with theories as to  
17 how to prevent that initial insult with training, with  
18 other meticulous attention to what was going on. But  
19 that's a theory. So it may indeed be the reason. And  
20 I believe that this would have to get done again with  
21 that and show that you don't get that initial insult.

22 I believe following to the two years is  
23 sufficient from the numbers that we have so far. For  
24 us in the future to be able to determine an initial  
25 approval, and then I believe it would be incumbent

1 upon all of us to continue follow up on those people  
2 who initially came in to see if indeed it does seem to  
3 level out at two years, does that stay for three,  
4 four, five years, because these people will live 10,  
5 15 years, and you are going to want to collect that  
6 data.

7 So I would say, no, we don't have  
8 sufficient data now. It's possible in the future with  
9 other studies to I believe get sufficient data to make  
10 a safety judgment. I believe two years would still be  
11 enough time to see if this happens again or to see if  
12 it levels or you need further follow up beyond that.

13 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Sunness? Dr. Brilliant?

14 DR. BRILLIANT: I don't have the expertise  
15 to answer that question.

16 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Haik.

17 DR. HAIK: Just a general comment. I mean  
18 I think this is a tremendous need as we all know.  
19 Macular degeneration will be epidemic. Twenty percent  
20 of Caucasian Americans over 80 will have some form of  
21 macular degeneration, and the numbers, as Dr. Bressler  
22 pointed out, are just astronomical.

23 I think that as humanitarians, my God, all  
24 of us in Ophthalmology, our goal is to save sight or  
25 give sight back, or any of us in vision science and

1       optometry is to do that, so you want this to succeed  
2       so badly.     And you want - and you heard these  
3       wonderful individuals speak about their personal  
4       experience, and that's very moving. It makes you just  
5       want to jump on the bandwagon.

6                 But certainly the safety evidence from  
7       some very eloquent and intelligent reviewers, both  
8       internal to the FDA and outside, and from the  
9       industry, sure put enough worries to say, we've got to  
10      re-look at the data at least and go farther.

11                But there's so much hope there, that you  
12      hate to throw the baby out with the bath water. But  
13      obviously it's not ready to be released in its present  
14      form.

15                DR. MATHERS: And Dr. Szlyk.

16                DR. SZLYK: Yes.     In light of the  
17      conflicting data, I think some of the issues can be  
18      resolved, and data may be salvaged.

19                One issue might be to go forward with an  
20      increased age requirement for the inclusion for the  
21      short term while data are analyzed for the study  
22      participants currently enrolled, and that might get  
23      control of the issues of age, and also to include  
24      those with less shallow interior chamber depths.

25                DR. MATHERS: I'm not sure I really need to

1 - oh, I'm sorry, Dr. Ferris. I'm sorry.

2 DR. FERRIS: So when Dr. Sato did his first  
3 radial keratotomy surgery, everybody was enthusiastic  
4 about the results, and there was an epidemic of  
5 corneal transplantation afterwards. And I know the  
6 sponsors as well as all of us are not interested in  
7 that, and they've done everything they can, I believe,  
8 to make sure that they are carefully looking at this  
9 to prevent that from happening.

10 As most of you know, I like statistics as  
11 well as the next person, and I think statistical  
12 analyses are helpful, and the past is the best  
13 predictor of the future.

14 But in this particular situation, I don't  
15 know what is going to happen, and I think it's  
16 somewhat dangerous to extrapolate what I consider  
17 short term results to the long term.

18 I think that there is certainly enough  
19 information here to make us concerned about this as a  
20 potential problem, even if it's just for a small  
21 proportion of the patients it might be a potential  
22 problem.

23 So at the very least I think some longer  
24 term follow up to see what the situation is going to  
25 be in years three and four would give me much more

1 solace as to whether lots - whether there should be an  
2 unconditional release of this.

3 And pending that, at the very least, I  
4 think it should be conditional, conditional on  
5 baseline status.

6 DR. MATHERS: I think that I will not  
7 attempt a summary, because it would just simply be a  
8 restatement of most of what they've said.

9 And what we're telling the FDA should be  
10 fairly clear.

11 I'm sorry.

12 MS. NIKSCH: I'm Barbara Niksch. I just  
13 have a comment on behalf of industry.

14 As you know when we come to FDA with  
15 protocols we obviously set our endpoints up front  
16 before the study begins. And during the course of a  
17 clinical trial you learn things, just as the sponsor  
18 has in this.

19 I'd just like to request the panel to  
20 certainly consider some of the things that the sponsor  
21 has already put forward, not only regarding training  
22 but perhaps changing the minimum ECD requirement as  
23 well, and also looking at minimum ACDs.

24 So these are things that could perhaps  
25 allow this approval process to move forward. And the

1 sponsor has also agreed to continue to follow the  
2 current cohort of patients to collect additional data,  
3 and that's also where some of this additional data can  
4 come forward to perhaps, you know, change some of the  
5 requirements, and perhaps the original improved  
6 labeling.

7 So again just for the panel's  
8 consideration.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

11 Let's go on to 1(b).

12 MR. CALOGERO: Okay, 1(b): Please discuss  
13 whether these data can provide a reasonable assurance  
14 of the safety of the IMT for proposed indicated  
15 population. Please comment on whether any safety  
16 concerns regarding loss of ECD can be mitigated by  
17 limiting the intended population based on the  
18 following: anterior chamber depth; minimum  
19 preoperative ECD at entry; age; or other.

20 DR. MATHERS: This is definitely a related  
21 question, and the panel members have given some views  
22 partly pertaining to this, so I think I won't go  
23 around the table, I will open the discussion. Would  
24 one of the panel members like to address one of these  
25 on this part (b)? Speak right up.

1 DR. WEISS: Well, I think if there is  
2 indication from or consensus on the panel that there  
3 is reasonable efficacy, then certainly we could work  
4 with these variables to try to decrease the risk by  
5 increasing the anterior chamber depth; increasing the  
6 age and the preoperative endothelial cell density to  
7 limit the damage that might be done should longer term  
8 studies show that this is at a consistent risk as time  
9 goes on to the corneal endothelium. So I think you  
10 could work with those.

11 And just a comment with Sate's radial  
12 keratotomy which did cause corneal edema. It took 20  
13 years. So we would like to eliminate or decrease that  
14 possibility in this case.

15 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

16 DR. BRESSLER: I would allow the sponsor  
17 to make whatever limitations they want. But I  
18 wouldn't make a limitation on any of these yet.  
19 Because for all I know, just changing the one variable  
20 of the training may allow you to avoid the problems  
21 that were mentioned here. So I just want to point out  
22 that it's possible that you would learn, if you change  
23 a variable that you think is going to make a big  
24 difference, that these other do not become a problem,  
25 and you'd have to learn that in the next successive



1 studies.

2 DR. MATHERS: Malvina.

3 DR. EYDELMAN: I just want to point out  
4 that that implies a whole new trial, a whole follow  
5 up.

6 DR. BRESSLER: I understand, but that's  
7 because we're limited without the controls as I  
8 mentioned for the efficacy. Unfortunately, because of  
9 course, I agree with what Barrett said, we want to  
10 help these people that have these scars and loss of  
11 vision right now.

12 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

13 DR. HUANG: My concern is that at this  
14 moment we can change however level we want to put out  
15 based on the panel discussion and the industry, but I  
16 think most important, we already have some 200 some  
17 patients already have this implantation. Perhaps we  
18 should do a post trial monitoring, continue to monitor  
19 the anterior chamber depth to see whatever their  
20 cornea clearance is, if indeed it can be useful for  
21 future extrapolation.

22 Because the pre-op anterior chamber depth  
23 may not have anything to do with the future  
24 endothelial density, and what matters may be the post-  
25 operative anterior chamber depths, or the

1 postoperative endothelial density has something to do  
2 with future corneal decompensation.

3 So those are the things mainly to take  
4 into consideration.

5 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Palta.

6 DR. PALTA: This is just a brief question.  
7 I'm just wondering if life expectancy is really the  
8 criterion that should be used, or some data on a  
9 national level on survival of eyesight or eyes rather  
10 than total life expectancy. Do you see what I'm  
11 saying?

12 DR. MATHERS: No.

13 DR. BRESSLER: What I'm saying is, you may  
14 outlast your eyes is what I'm saying. You know  
15 somebody may survive longer than their vision survives  
16 due to other competing eye problems. And I just felt  
17 that using the life expectancy as a criterion might be  
18 a little too stringent as compared to looking at what  
19 other intervening eye diseases may shorten the vision  
20 shorter than the life expectancy.

21 So that's why I felt the age criterion may  
22 be a little bit on the stringent side.

23 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Haik.

24 DR. HAIK: I just wanted to comment on the  
25 learning curve. I believe I saw that it did not

1 statistically make any difference. But having been an  
2 anterior segment surgeon in the past, and watching  
3 that operation, I realize we've got some of the best  
4 surgeons in the world doing those procedures now,  
5 opening - another kind of difference between cornea  
6 surgeons and cataract surgeons, which I didn't fully  
7 understand, except that cataract surgeons don't know  
8 how to suture any longer, and cornea surgeons do.

9 But I think you're got an amazing group of  
10 people, and I think if you probably made that group  
11 even smaller, the numbers of complications would have  
12 been less.

13 So the big worry for me is not whether it  
14 can be done by an exceptionally talented group, but  
15 whether you can just open it up to the world. And I  
16 don't know how you limit learning curves and surgical  
17 simulators and things of that sort.

18 But those things cross my mind when you  
19 talk about criteria. And of course we have no way to  
20 do that.

21 DR. MATHERS: Does that address this issue  
22 for the FDA sufficiently? Or would you like to have  
23 additional input?

24 Fine, okay. Shall we go on to question  
25 two?

1                   MR. CALOGERO: With regard to the long term  
2 follow up of eyes, the IMT, performing YAG capsulotomy  
3 through the center of the IMT can damage the lenses.  
4 The sponsor has proposed needling, or a new method for  
5 performing capsulotomy through the periphery of the  
6 telescope.

7                   Please discuss whether such management of  
8 posterior capsular opacification provides a reasonable  
9 assurance of safety for patients with the IMT.

10                  DR. MATHERS: On this particular question I  
11 could open up - I could go around again. But I think  
12 the expertise of some panel members will differ from  
13 others. Perhaps we could hear from those that are  
14 most qualified to deal with this particular issue in  
15 answer to these questions.

16                  Would someone like to make a comment? The  
17 anterior segment surgeons particularly who actually  
18 might do this and have a real appreciation for what's  
19 at stake.

20                  Yes?

21                  DR. WEISS: There is no reasonable  
22 assurance of safety with a YAG capsulotomy, as there  
23 is no evidence it's ever been done on a human being.  
24 So I don't see how this could be recommended for the  
25 population when there is absolutely no human data.



1 to solve this problem particularly, and I think the  
2 panel, it looks like, doesn't wish to really add much  
3 data to your concept of needling to get rid of this  
4 problem.

5 DR. HAIK: I've needled before, but it was  
6 when you had a chance to see, either at the slit-lamp,  
7 or somebody is at the microscope, and you can see  
8 what's going on behind you. I've never seen a patient  
9 with one of these lenses and I have no idea whether I  
10 would feel good about controlling the needle, whether  
11 it would scratch the posterior part of the optic,  
12 whether I would dislodge the lens.

13 I just have no clue as to how well  
14 anchored all of that is in there.

15 DR. MATHERS: Does the panel have a feeling  
16 about how important the posterior capsule is going to  
17 be?

18 Dr. Ferris.

19 DR. FERRIS: As a medical retina person I  
20 feel totally confident to answer this, but of all the  
21 concerns I have, given the ingenuity of  
22 ophthalmologists in this country, I'm sure they would  
23 figure out a way, even if that got to be a problem,  
24 whether it's coming from a pars plana, getting new  
25 knitting needles, or whatever, that they will figure

1 out how to get rid of the capsule.

2 So of all the things that I'm concerned  
3 about, this one is pretty low on my list.

4 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

5 Let's go on to question three. Oh, I'm  
6 sorry, 2(b), or was it -

7 MR. CALOGERO: Please discuss your concerns  
8 if any regarding posterior segment examination and  
9 treatment of eyes with the IMT.

10 DR. MATHERS: Now we can hear from Dr.  
11 Ferris' level of expertise.

12 DR. FERRIS: Now I do have something to  
13 say.

14 DR. MATHERS: You have the floor.

15 DR. FERRIS: Well, I am concerned about  
16 that. Because although it's clearly possible to  
17 visualize the posterior segment, there are two issues  
18 that I'm concerned about.

19 One is, in an age-related eye disease  
20 study, roughly a third of the patients that had  
21 geographic atrophy developed choroidal  
22 neovascularization, so it is not like these patients  
23 are not at risk for developing choroidal  
24 neovascularization.

25 Now there may be an acute phase, and if we

1 take these later patients, the rate I'm sure is less  
2 than a third in this group. But it's still a concern,  
3 and I'm concerned I don't know whether you can do OCT  
4 on these patients.

5 I do know, not just from what I saw today,  
6 but also talking to some people, that the view that  
7 you get, and your ability to do angiography is limited  
8 by this device. So it will make treatment harder.

9 There is another concern that isn't  
10 directly there but is a concern to me as an  
11 epidemiologist. And that is the five-year rate of  
12 retinal detachment is roughly one percent in the  
13 extracapsular group. As I remember things in the  
14 intracapsular days, the rates were higher.

15 So these patients are at risk for a  
16 problem that is going to be despite what I just said  
17 about how inventive our surgeons are, it is going to  
18 be very difficult to approach the retinal detachment  
19 in these patients, and that is a real concern.

20 And in fact I think given those rates,  
21 it's fortunate that we haven't seen one in these 200.

22 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

23 DR. BRESSLER: So I agree with what Rick  
24 said, for the people with geographic atrophy that  
25 would get this, we would probably need to know if we



1 can identify the development of choroidal  
2 neovascularization, and reliably follow it.

3 In addition, we will have a population of  
4 people over the next several years that have received  
5 treatment let's say with ranibizumab and have  
6 stabilized, and hopefully don't need injections  
7 indefinitely, but maybe after some point in time would  
8 stop needing treatment.

9 That could go on for six months, then  
10 someone may get an implant if they were not able to  
11 stop the vision loss, and so it was already 20/100 or  
12 20/160. But then we don't know that all those treated  
13 eyes may not eventually begin to develop  
14 neovascularization with leakage again, and we don't  
15 know how that would be identified.

16 So it's not just the geographic atrophy  
17 cases that may develop neovascularization, but the  
18 cases that are actually treated at a level where  
19 unfortunately they still might have lost central  
20 vision but benefit, then you need to follow them to  
21 pick up whether you need to treat them later on.

22 And that does require a good view, good  
23 fluorescein, and some people or many people at this  
24 time, their standard care is to also use OCT to  
25 follow.

1                   So we need that information. It may be  
2                   easy to do; we just don't have that information.

3                   DR. MATHERS: Any further comments on that  
4                   question?

5                   The chair feels that this is a significant  
6                   issue, that the issue of being able to treat and  
7                   evaluate these patients after they have a lens may not  
8                   be as evident now, but this is a very, very rapidly  
9                   changing field, and it's most likely that new  
10                  treatment modalities and need for treatment assessment  
11                  will not away; it will increase, so that limitations  
12                  on future treatment might be a significant issue,  
13                  probably will be, in my opinion.

14                  Is that sufficient on that question? Yes?

15                  DR. HAIK: I guess, would you add diabetes  
16                  then as an exclusion factor?

17                  DR. MATHERS: That could be a suggestion.

18                  MR. CALOGERO: Question three: the  
19                  proposed safety and effectiveness criteria for visual  
20                  acuity is based on unadjusted preoperative acuity  
21                  rather than acuity predicted from the magnified  
22                  postoperative retinal image. A, please discuss where  
23                  the unadjusted preoperative acuity baseline is  
24                  adequate for evaluation of safety and efficacy of this  
25                  device, and maybe I'll read B also, it's related:

1 Please provide any recommendations on what additional  
2 analyses are needed if any to evaluate visual acuity  
3 measures of safety and effectiveness.

4 DR. MATHERS: This of course brings in the  
5 issue of assessing the issues of cataract and other  
6 problems.

7 Could we hear from Dr. Ferris?

8 DR. FERRIS: This is the other area that I  
9 have the most concern, and I agree completely with  
10 what Neil said earlier.

11 I don't know whether not having controls  
12 fatally flaws this study, but it certainly damages it  
13 to a great degree. Because I don't know what a  
14 similar group of patients who had cataract -  
15 apparently these patients had some degree of cataract  
16 which is unknown and maybe unknowable, given the  
17 ability to grade cataracts, but if there was a  
18 comparable control group, especially if there was a  
19 randomized control group, then we would have some  
20 ability to say to what degree this is effective  
21 compared with the normal approach.

22 And as Neil said, without that control  
23 group you're left guessing as to what might be true.

24 And I take Mark Bullimore's point that he  
25 made earlier that interestingly at least in the lower

1 powered device the amount of improvement that was seen  
2 with a telescope was equal to that that was achieved  
3 after the surgery suggesting I guess that the lens  
4 opacities were not particularly severe.

5 But we're left guessing, and that's a very  
6 uncomfortable place for me to be. So I personally  
7 think at some point they need some kind of appropriate  
8 control group if they're going to get - at least for  
9 me. If I'm going to balance efficacy with safety,  
10 I've got a number of safety concerns and I don't have  
11 a good measure of efficacy, I'm left in a very  
12 uncomfortable place.

13 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Burns.

14 DR. BURNS: Yes, I want to second that  
15 opinion. And I had two things I noted in the data  
16 that sort of raised the issue for me.

17 One is the fact that only 18 percent, 19  
18 percent of the patients with the hand-held telescope  
19 got a large effect, and when the implantation was done  
20 they had a higher increase in acuity.

21 But the flip side of that is, almost 20  
22 percent of patients had more than the expected  
23 increase in acuity. And both of these suggest to me  
24 that there is a large cataract component in the  
25 improvement that might slide that whole scale

1       downwards.

2                       So I do believe something better should be  
3       done for assessing the cataract, even if it's getting  
4       the best possible acuity ahead of time through a  
5       telescope that's matched, externally.

6                       DR. MATHERS: Dr. Sunness.

7                       DR. SUNNESS: Thank you. I have a few  
8       considerations that really have not been touched yet.

9                       But first I want to say that the sponsors  
10      are really pioneers in this area, because as will  
11      certainly become clear in our discussion, there really  
12      are not good standards currently for how should you do  
13      rehabilitation, how do you assess outcomes, how do you  
14      look at geographic atrophy or similar diseases over  
15      time.

16                      So I really think that what they've done  
17      is very important, even if it's going to have to be  
18      refined in the future.

19                      I was privileged to direct a long-term  
20      natural history study of geographic atrophy at Wilmer  
21      from 1992 to 2000. And one of the things we published  
22      a few years ago is that when you looked at patients  
23      who had bilateral geographic atrophy, over a three-  
24      year period, 17 percent of them gained two or more  
25      lines in the fellow eye - I'm sorry, gained two or

1 more lines in the worst-seeing eye at two years. This  
2 was without - there was no formal rehabilitation  
3 training done, so they spontaneously gained two or  
4 more lines in their worst-seeing eye.

5           And we had done scanning laser  
6 ophthalmoscope analysis of their fixation patterns at  
7 the beginning, and subsequently. And these patients  
8 initially were not able to take what they wanted to  
9 see and put it on the part of the retina that was  
10 seeing, whereas three years later they were able to do  
11 this; they could put what they wanted to see on  
12 whatever you want to call it, a PRL, an eccentric  
13 locus of fixation. But the point is, it was on a part  
14 of the retina that was seeing.

15           And these patients obviously did not  
16 improve clinically. Geographic atrophy does not go  
17 away. The improvement was basically the fact that  
18 they adapted better to how they can use their vision.

19           So the criteria for choosing the eye to  
20 operate on in this study forced it to be the worst eye  
21 if either eye was better than 20/200, and it was a  
22 choice of the patient and the doctor if both eyes were  
23 20/200 or worse.

24           So one would presume then that most  
25 patients chose the worst eye for the implantation of

1 the device, so this really comes into - one has to  
2 take this into account. In other words, is this a  
3 better use of eccentric fixation where initially the  
4 patient sort of ignored the worst-seeing eye, and used  
5 the better eye optimally, and now they're improving  
6 the ability to use that eye.

7           And to me that also addresses the issue of  
8 why didn't the visual acuity improve more in patients  
9 who had good baseline visual acuity. I would expect  
10 with the telescope a patient who has 20/80 visual  
11 acuity would more likely have a smaller scotoma, and  
12 would actually be able to get the full benefit of the  
13 telescope. And yet they did not. The people who  
14 improved the most were the people who had more severe  
15 visual acuity loss.

16           So to me that either says that in fact  
17 part of the improvement was related to this issue of  
18 moving your fixation to an eccentric fixation, or that  
19 really what we're looking at is the people who had  
20 more severe vision loss had worse cataracts, and maybe  
21 when the cataracts were removed they saw better.

22           The other thing I was wondering is,  
23 whether there was a change in visual acuity after the  
24 short little telescope trial, a small amounts of  
25 changing, and which visual acuity was actually used at

1 the baseline.

2 Because one could argue that maybe the way  
3 to approach this type of case is to do an initial  
4 certain amount of rehabilitation training, and then  
5 test the visual acuity at that point and consider that  
6 your preoperative visual acuity.

7 And then I'm not going to be much longer,  
8 I think it was important to stratify the data  
9 therefore by whether the operated eye was the better  
10 or the worse eye. And in particular I really think  
11 that the data is already there to at least try to  
12 approach the issue of controls. Because the patients  
13 in this study had to have bilateral macular  
14 degeneration and vision loss. And the sponsor has  
15 presented nothing in terms of what happened to the  
16 fellow eye.

17 So it would seem to me that at some level  
18 at least what happened at the fellow eye would be a  
19 type of control that could be used to compare to what  
20 happened to the operated eye.

21 It's not perfect. Those eyes did not  
22 specifically undergo cataract extraction. But at  
23 least you would know what's going on, and if you for  
24 example did the rehabilitation training involving both  
25 eyes, then you would be able to sort of factor out the



1 rehabilitation training as the issue.

2           So just to summarize, I think the initial  
3 analyses that are needed are, first of all,  
4 stratification of the results by whether the eye  
5 implanted was the better or worse eye at baseline;  
6 look at whether there was improvement preoperatively  
7 by the short amounts of rehabilitation training that  
8 was done; and incorporate some evaluation of the  
9 visual acuity change in the unoperated eye over time.

10           Thank you.

11           DR. MATHERS: Yes.

12           DR. EDRINGTON: The other factor on the  
13 baseline, I don't know what attempts were made in  
14 terms of the refraction that was used for the baseline  
15 visual acuity, or the current correction, and how  
16 current their correction was.

17           DR. MATHERS: Yes.

18           DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. My only  
19 comment is, we don't have, I believe, a good idea of  
20 what this magnified adjusted vision would be, or what  
21 it all means.

22           So I would still suggest you go with the  
23 adjusted preoperative acuity as they have done.

24           As a secondary outcome you want to see  
25 that it's consistent with the magnification contrived

1 so to speak image. But I like knowing what was the  
2 best vision they had beforehand, and now that they put  
3 this in, what's the best vision they get afterwards.  
4 I believe it takes everything into totality but still  
5 gets the other one as a secondary.

6 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Huang.

7 DR. HUANG: I echo Dr. Bressler's comment.

8 As an anterior segment surgeon, we do sometimes  
9 operate on the high myopia patient, and then you know,  
10 at various FDA trials that we also evaluate on the  
11 LASIK, on the high myopia patient, and then we didn't  
12 set up different criteria for reviewing those subgroup  
13 of the high myopia patient that we modified their  
14 postoperative outcome based on the amount of  
15 correction.

16 So as a result we see patients from 20/20  
17 minus 10 to become 20/15. So there is definitely a  
18 magnification factor involved in terms of changing the  
19 refraction. But if every study were to change to  
20 different criteria, then it would make all the studies  
21 very confusing.

22 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Grimmett?

23 DR. GRIMMETT: Michael Grimmett. I don't  
24 think that the baseline should be adjusted, so I  
25 wouldn't do the magnification adjustment for the

1 following reasons.

2 By way of history for corneal refractive  
3 procedures we were in the habit of subtracting out the  
4 magnification basically to unmask losses of best  
5 corrected vision. We were trying to see if the  
6 magnification hid irregular astigmatism; that was the  
7 reason. So there was one particular item we were going  
8 after.

9 With this device, in contradistinction,  
10 there is not one thing. If we have increased  
11 magnification, which should increase your vision, we  
12 have decreased luminance, if I've read the slides  
13 correctly, I'm not a vision scientist, .9 LogMARs, 10  
14 percent transmission, to a 90 percent reduction in  
15 light. That should reduce vision, competing against  
16 the magnification in a macular degeneration patient  
17 that is; it probably wouldn't hurt a normal.

18 Number three; we have the removal of a  
19 cataract, which should improve vision.

20 And number four, we have whatever optical  
21 aberrations are induced by the device itself, if  
22 they're not refracted correctly, the vergence  
23 amplification that Dr. Brilliant talked about.

24 So subtracting out the magnification in my  
25 mind doesn't unmask one thing. I'm still left with

1 three other competing factors. I can't sort it out.

2 My advice would be, not to subtract the  
3 magnification. Go with whatever improvement you were  
4 expecting. After all, the device is supposed to give  
5 magnification. We're not trying to evaluate cataract  
6 surgery with a telescope, subtracting magnification.

7 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. I just want  
8 to confirm, we weren't at odds. That was our opinion.  
9 Because when you started it sounded like I disagree.  
10 Okay, we were in the same part.

11 DR. GRIMMETT: I agree with Dr. Bressler.

12 (Laughter)

13 DR. HEUER: Clearly way outside my area of  
14 expertise, but I would argue against trying to use the  
15 fellow eye as a control.

16 I think in this situation we put a  
17 magnified image in the one eye, so you've taken away  
18 any stimulus to learn eccentric fixation in the other  
19 eye. So I don't think it's going to begin to do what  
20 you expect it to do. At least I think it would be a  
21 potentially flawed control.

22 DR. SUNNESS: I agree with what you're  
23 saying. I mean it's not perfect, and it's not a  
24 control.

25 But for example one would want to know if

1 the worse eye were chosen as the eye that got  
2 implanted, with that telescope is it now the better  
3 eye for reading, leaving the patients to themselves.  
4 Do they prefer one eye? And in fact which eye works  
5 better? We don't have that information either.

6 DR. EYDELMAN: Just to step back to Dr.  
7 Huang's comment, I just wanted to clarify that when we  
8 evaluate refractive lasers for high degree of  
9 correction, we do adjust minification or magnification  
10 for the efficacy of the procedure. So in that regard  
11 this is not a new question. But it is obviously a  
12 much more multifactorial analysis in this case.

13 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

14 DR. FERRIS: Just with regard to controls,  
15 as far as I'm concerned there's really only one  
16 adequate control group, and that's a randomized  
17 comparison. A poor distant second might be an  
18 observational group, a concurrent cohort, the fellow,  
19 this is a patient issue I think as much as an eye  
20 issue. So I think it would be not very good as a  
21 control.

22 DR. MATHERS: And the chair agrees with Dr.  
23 Ferris on that issue, that randomized control is the  
24 gold standard.

25 Yes.

1 DR. WEISS: Well, just bringing it back  
2 down a few notches, we know what the gold standard is,  
3 but if one wanted to try to glean more data from this,  
4 and not to use the word control, but if perhaps fellow  
5 eyes in some of the patients had also undergone  
6 cataract surgery, had also had implantation of an IOL,  
7 one might glean a little bit of data to see how those  
8 eyes fared by comparison to the eye that had this  
9 implant.

10 DR. MATHERS: True.

11 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. The problem  
12 is that with neovascular MD, which is often bilateral,  
13 the outcomes are often not symmetrical, and so you  
14 have a very, very, very weak control.

15 DR. SUNNESS: I'm sorry I used the term,  
16 control, because as you say - I didn't mean it that  
17 way. I meant it as a comparison and giving some extra  
18 information.

19 DR. MATHERS: Okay, all right.

20 I think we ought to go onto another issue,  
21 unless you particularly want us to knock this about  
22 more.

23 MR. CALOGERO: Panel question: In the IMT  
24 trial the rehabilitation program was implemented by  
25 the subject with assistance from the family.

1 Professional orientation, mobility and reading  
2 instruction were not provided. No validated methods  
3 of measuring the outcomes of training were utilized in  
4 this study. A, please discuss whether you believe  
5 that the functional safety and effectiveness of the  
6 IMT has been adequately addressed with the vision  
7 rehabilitation program and the quality of life  
8 questionnaires used in this study.

9 And then related, B, if not, please  
10 discuss modifications to the vision rehabilitation  
11 program recommended for patients that receive the IMT.

12 DR. MATHERS: Some of our panel are much  
13 more experienced with visual rehabilitation and  
14 training issues than others; I am not.

15 Do we have comments from those who have a  
16 particular interest in this? Or anyone else?

17 Why don't you speak? Dr. Szlyk.

18 DR. SZLYK: Well, I think that vision  
19 rehabilitation training has been demonstrated by my  
20 lab and others to show considerable improvement in  
21 functioning with external telescopes, and I think the  
22 issues here of multiplexing are much more complex, and  
23 perceptual adaptation would be much more difficult  
24 with the internal telescope, so vision training would  
25 be critical with this condition.

1                   So I think a curriculum needs to be  
2                   designed, and I think they had a platform that was  
3                   presented by the sponsor that had been developed by  
4                   Eli Pelli, and that can be taken and utilized.

5                   And I agree with the recommendation that  
6                   it should be a requirement for labeling, vision  
7                   rehabilitation with these patients because of these  
8                   issues.

9                   DR. MATHERS: Dr. Sunness, or I'm sorry,  
10                  Dr. Burns, would you agree?

11                  DR. BURNS: I certainly agree with that,  
12                  and I'd like to add the fact that I think there should  
13                  be pre and post rehab to evaluate the potential of the  
14                  person being binocular and learning to use one eye or  
15                  the other to suppress one eye or the other, and to be  
16                  taught appropriately how to use the device afterwards  
17                  for safety reasons.

18                  DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

19                  DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. I respect  
20                  our experts in this area, which is not my area. But  
21                  from the outside looking in, I worry about requiring a  
22                  program if I'm not certain or reasonably certain that  
23                  it's going to help them.

24                  So maybe you are reasonably certain that  
25                  it's going to help them, but boy, it'd be interesting



1 if we found after this device is used, and you  
2 randomly assigned people again to doing the rehab  
3 program or not, to somehow show that those who did the  
4 rehab program did better, then I'm ready to require  
5 it.

6 But before it, maybe I'm ready to strongly  
7 recommend it or something.

8 DR. SUNNESS: I think one of the problems -  
9 this is Janet Sunness - is that it's exceedingly  
10 difficult to say this is what we should do when low  
11 vision rehab is not at that stage yet.

12 In other words if you told each of us what  
13 should be the vision rehab program for these patients,  
14 we probably each would have a different idea.

15 Having said that, though, we have to start  
16 where we're starting, and I agree with Dr. Brilliant  
17 that I think there should be a pre-op and a post-op  
18 rehab component.

19 Part of it, as I mentioned before, would  
20 be to see what percentage of the improvement is just  
21 by rehab itself, and then you go on and have the  
22 treatment and see what that does.

23 So while I agree that they should have  
24 rehab, I think this is going to be an increasing  
25 problem in general in the future. I don't know what I

1 would say they should have.

2 DR. MATHERS: Yes. Malvina.

3 DR. EYDELMAN: I just wanted to point out  
4 that even though we don't know what was the density  
5 and frequency of dense nuclear cataracts or any other  
6 kind of cataracts, this is indicated for patients with  
7 cataracts.

8 So I just want to make sure that when  
9 we're discussing pre-op rehabilitation, the panel  
10 gives me guidance as to how dense a cataract is still  
11 applicable to training.

12 DR. SUNNESS: I think any amount, because  
13 you don't know - it's a little bit difficult problem  
14 if you have someone who has macular degeneration and a  
15 cataract, how do you parse out what's the macular  
16 degeneration and what's the cataract. But presumably,  
17 the rehab training will first of all allow the patient  
18 to learn how to move their scotoma out of the area of  
19 interest, and secondly, you want them to use low  
20 vision devices that will improve their vision in  
21 whatever their situation and whatever the cost.

22 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Burns?

23 DR. BURNS: Yeah, this may be obvious to  
24 the specialists, but I want to touch on something Dr.  
25 Szlyk mentioned, and that is, a critical part of the

1 logic of this device is the ability to use one eye for  
2 wide field and one eye for magnified vision.

3 So part of any such program really has to  
4 both assess preferably assess patients' ability to do  
5 this beforehand, but definitely make sure that's  
6 happening afterwards.

7 DR. MATHERS: I'm sorry, we haven't heard  
8 from Mr. Bunner. Would you like to address?

9 MR. BUNNER: Thank you, Rick Bunner.

10 Just sort of flipping the issue, I know  
11 the availability of professional low vision services  
12 vary from state to state, and that would be obviously  
13 an issue.

14 But when I look at it from a consumer  
15 standpoint, so if we're not going to label requiring  
16 this service, what's the alternative? And the  
17 alternative that was done in the study was patient and  
18 family-centered rehabilitation responsibility.

19 And to me that's an even greater  
20 variability. So it seems like it makes more sense, if  
21 you have to pick the lesser of two evils, or the  
22 better outcome for the patient, that if the person is  
23 going to commit to this kind of surgery, that one of  
24 the steps of that would then also be professional  
25 rehabilitative services rather than putting that onus

1 on the family.

2 DR. MATHERS: One more comment. Well,  
3 Malvina?

4 DR. EYDELMAN: I believe Dr. Lepri has a  
5 comment.

6 DR. LEPRI: Thank you.

7 I wanted to clarify for the panel members  
8 that FDA's concerns about requiring rehabilitation was  
9 not for the entire rehabilitation program, which by  
10 the way, what the sponsor laid out in terms of visual  
11 exercises and practice sessions was excellent.

12 Our concern was about orientation and  
13 mobility training after surgery because of putting the  
14 magnification in the patient's eye, their ability to  
15 negotiate steps, curbs, shadows and all those other  
16 types of things poses a potential safety issue in the  
17 elderly population.

18 The remainder of the rehabilitation  
19 program should be recommended, not necessarily  
20 required, based on the patient's visual needs and  
21 demands and concerns about what they want to be able  
22 to do.

23 Thank you.

24 DR. MATHERS: Did you want to say something  
25 else?

1 DR. BRESSLER: I apologize, but just to  
2 address the question directly, if we believe that the  
3 functional safety and effectiveness of this has been  
4 addressed by the vision rehab program, I would say no  
5 because we didn't have specific questions asking about  
6 orientation and mobility to the people. That could  
7 still be asked later on, so I recommend that they get  
8 those questions in.

9 And number two, the NEI-VFQ is validated,  
10 and so I don't think it addresses the safety and  
11 effectiveness. Because for all we know their NEI-VFQ  
12 is worse than if they just had the cataract surgery  
13 alone to go to that question.

14 And then I still hope you will get back  
15 from the sponsor the validity of the ADL.

16 DR. MATHERS: Okay, let's move on to  
17 another question. Thank you.

18 MR. CALOGERO: Panel question five:  
19 Regarding the rehabilitation training program, to  
20 teach IMT subjects to use their implanted eyes for  
21 essential vision tasks and their fellow eyes for  
22 peripheral vision tasks, there are two questions.

23 The sponsors provided no direct  
24 performance measures showing that subjects can learn  
25 to shift binocular suppression from one eye to the

1 other at will. Please discuss where the available  
2 evidence provides reasonable assurance that IMT  
3 subjects can safely and effectively use their IMT eye  
4 for central vision and their fellow eye for peripheral  
5 vision.

6 And then B, please provide any  
7 recommendations you may have for modifying the  
8 instructions for dealing with binocular rivalry and  
9 suppression problems.

10 DR. MATHERS: Okay. Dr. Ferris.

11 DR. FERRIS: So I'm sure the answer is,  
12 some can and some can't, and I think that was the  
13 whole point of the discussion we just had that some  
14 attempt early on to sort out those that are going to  
15 be able to deal with this kind of suppression or  
16 whatever it is, and like this kind of device, and  
17 those who don't, before it's in your eye and it's  
18 harder to undo.

19 So I think informed patient decision is  
20 the answer here, and the best it seems to me, I'll  
21 turn to the people that do this all the time, but it  
22 seems to me that practicing with external devices and  
23 so on would be a good way to try to sort out those  
24 that are good candidates and those that aren't, and I  
25 believe that's what the sponsor did.

1 DR. MATHERS: Janet.

2 DR. SUNNESS: I think there are certainly  
3 some ways to approach this. For example, let's say  
4 you measured your near acuity and a measure of reading  
5 rate for each eye independently, and then measured  
6 what the two eyes do when they're together, and  
7 compare that with your findings, you would know first  
8 of all whether they're using the implanted eye, and  
9 secondly, whether their binocular or biocular use of  
10 it is interfering with their ability to read, as  
11 contrasted with covering one eye.

12 So I think that there are ways to approach  
13 this, and again it involves making the fellow eye more  
14 of a component in the studies that are done.

15 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Szlyk.

16 DR. SZLYK: Just one comment about the  
17 three-day trial period. Having more of a monitoring  
18 of the patients' use of the external telescope during  
19 that three day, and I thought the three days is much  
20 too short for a patient to adapt to the use of a  
21 telescope. Maybe having follow up phone calls from a  
22 low vision professional to ask if they are using the  
23 device, and what they are using it for, over a longer  
24 period, say two weeks, and then coming back and having  
25 some outcome measures, being tested for reading and

1 distance vision, actual activities on it, with the use  
2 of the external telescope.

3 But more adaptation to the external  
4 telescope, practice multiplexing.

5 DR. MATHERS: And the chair believes that  
6 this is probably more complex than the simple  
7 peripheral central vision evaluation, in that the  
8 brain will pick up data wherever it can, and that  
9 there are a very wide range of abilities to do this,  
10 we see in refractive surgery. So I don't think these  
11 patients are going to fall into a neat I use my  
12 central vision here, I use my peripheral vision there.

13 It's going to be much more complex, and predicting it  
14 is going to be somewhat difficult over a short period  
15 of time.

16 Is that sufficient on that question? Yes.

17 DR. PALTA: Well, I kind of thought that  
18 the activities of daily living may, at least  
19 indirectly, may be addressing that point, if they  
20 improve certain functional aspects, it seems that some  
21 coordination must be going on there.

22 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Brilliant.

23 DR. BRILLIANT: I've seen often where  
24 individuals have two eyes that are not equal in  
25 acuity, and therefore, will have some type of double



1 vision, or diplopia. And when we ask them to read,  
2 and we ask them to read binocularly, they just close -  
3 they inadvertently close - they physically close one  
4 eye.

5 So we don't know if those were the results  
6 here when they're using - I assume - the telescope for  
7 reading with a reading lens, they just basically  
8 closing that eye. Because it would seem to me almost  
9 impossible to read with one eye magnified to that  
10 extent and the other eye not, with such an acuity  
11 difference, to be able to read comfortably and get  
12 accurate reading acuities.

13 DR. MATHERS: Okay.

14 MR. CALOGERO: Okay, this is the final  
15 question, number six. This is a rather long question.

16 The sponsor proposed the following  
17 indication of the IMT: the IMT implant is indicated  
18 for use in adult patients with bilateral stable  
19 moderate to profound central vision impairment due to  
20 macular degeneration. Patients selected for  
21 implantation should meet the following criteria: 55  
22 years of age or older; bilateral stable central vision  
23 disorders resulting from age-related macular  
24 degeneration as determined by fluorescein angiography  
25 and evidence of cataract; distance BCVA from 20/80 to

1 20/200, and adequate peripheral vision in one eye, the  
2 non-targeted eye, to allow for orientation and  
3 mobility; achieve at least a five-letter improvement  
4 on the ATDRS chart in the eye scheduled for surgery  
5 using an external telescope; show interest in  
6 participating in a postoperative rehabilitation  
7 program.

8                   That's the current criteria. Please  
9 discuss whether you believe that the data presented in  
10 the PMA support reasonable assurance of safety and  
11 efficacy of the IMT for the proposed indication. And  
12 then if not, please comment on whether your concerns  
13 can be mitigated by modification of the following:  
14 age; preoperative VA; definition of minimal acceptable  
15 peripheral vision; type of AMD; or other.

16                   DR. MATHERS: Let's break this down a  
17 little bit, because we've been knocking on some of  
18 these doors already.

19                   Would someone care to comment on this  
20 device regarding the suitability of a higher age  
21 cutoff or at least summarize the group's feeling on  
22 that?

23                   DR. WEISS: Well, with the question there  
24 is somewhat of a consensus about concerns about not  
25 only efficacy but also safety. I think the only way

1 this can be rescued is to increase the age.

2 So I think the way the panel's discussions  
3 have been going, if this got an age 55 - if age 55 got  
4 considered, we would have to have an exceedingly high  
5 endothelial cell count because of the - which would be  
6 unrealistic because of the concern long term about  
7 endothelial cell loss.

8 But if we brought this up into a much  
9 higher age category, which has been brought up by  
10 other panel members, but I would concur, there might  
11 be the possibility of having limited risk exposure for  
12 the elderly population.

13 DR. MATHERS: Does anyone have a different  
14 opinion? Or is that how the panel feels generally?

15 Yes.

16 DR. HAIK: Barrett Haik. I'm not sure how  
17 much plasticity you lose as you age, and some of the  
18 patients, although I know macular degeneration is  
19 totally isolated, if I see a 90-year-old with severe  
20 macular degeneration, usually they are not going to  
21 adapt well to anything I do for them in terms of  
22 magnification, as somebody 55 would. I don't know  
23 whether that's just related to concomitant factors or  
24 just loss of plasticity.

25 I mean every once in awhile you see

1 somebody who shows remarkable recovery following  
2 something you think is irreversible, and you don't  
3 know how that happens, and other times you expect  
4 people to recover.

5 I don't know, I think the older we lock  
6 him in, the less likely they are to be successful.

7 DR. MATHERS: Right, certainly going up in  
8 age decreases the endothelial issue, but it brings  
9 into question other issues that are perhaps equally  
10 relevant.

11 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. I just  
12 wanted to clarify to understand, is this greater age  
13 to expect that people will have a shorter time for the  
14 endothelial cells? Because I'm thinking a 55-year-old  
15 might pass away at 65, and so that person had 10  
16 years, and that 85-year-old might live to 100, and so  
17 statistically yes, but I'm worried about the  
18 individuals, you can't predict that as they're  
19 entering the trial.

20 So if you're trying to avoid like a 15-  
21 year lifespan, I can't predict that from the person  
22 walking in. So that's why I'm not sure I can mitigate  
23 it with age.

24 DR. SUNNESS: I definitely agree. I can't  
25 predict lifespan either.

1 DR. MATHERS: However, predicted  
2 endothelial failure, certainly at a relatively short  
3 duration of, say, 10 years in a very high percent - in  
4 10 years a very high percent of these are going to  
5 fail. That's not a very long time. And that's why if  
6 you're really going to move it up to a time when that  
7 is going to be effective, you're going to get into a  
8 very old age population.

9 DR. BRESSLER: Neil Bressler. Exactly my  
10 point. You might be just saying 90-year-olds.

11 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

12 DR. FERRIS: Rick Ferris. So 90 years is  
13 extreme, but Janet might be able to tell us what the  
14 average age of her patients with this degree of  
15 geographic atrophy was, and actually I think the bulk  
16 of these patients may be in the 75 plus age group, and  
17 certainly when intraocular lenses were first  
18 initiated, there was this concept of reducing your  
19 overall risk by limiting who was going to get them  
20 until we had some longer information. And that risk  
21 reduction strategy seems like a pretty reasonable plan  
22 to me.

23 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

24 DR. SUNNESS: Janet Sunness. The media  
25 age of our patients was, I think it was about 78, and

1 that's all comers, not just people who had had visual  
2 acuity loss to that level.

3 And the other thing is that there's very  
4 limited information about the 90-plus age group, but  
5 the two studies that have been done suggest that 22 to  
6 35 percent of people aged 90 or over have geographic  
7 atrophy, as compared with 3-1/2 percent if you look at  
8 the whole group 75 and above.

9 So in fact if the population is going to  
10 age and live longer, you're going to have a lot of 90-  
11 year-olds.

12 DR. MATHERS: And I will remind us all that  
13 these life tables are current data, but that the  
14 statins have completely rewritten the life expectancy  
15 map. We're increasing it one year per decade at the  
16 present time, and that may accelerate a lot in the  
17 next decade.

18 So life expectancy is an unknown here, and  
19 could be a lot longer than we're anticipating.

20 Okay, let's go down to preoperative visual  
21 acuity. I think this will be a little less  
22 contentious, maybe.

23 Does anybody have a thought about  
24 preoperative visual acuity as being a limiting factor,  
25 or should it be an important consideration here?

1 DR. FERRIS: This is Rick Ferris. Again,  
2 I'd like to ask Janet. But it seems to me that the  
3 interesting part about the geographic atrophy in the  
4 better end, the 20/80 the 20/100 is, they're probably  
5 also the highest risk group for decreasing in the next  
6 several years. And I wondered, actually the sponsor  
7 may even have some data with regard to change over  
8 time, but that may have been one of the competing  
9 risks for why they apparently didn't do as well as you  
10 might have thought they were going to do. Because  
11 they've got their worsening disease at the same time  
12 you've given them some help.

13 So to me the - at this point, the worse  
14 eyes or some lower degree of preoperative vision may  
15 be appropriate, for several reasons.

16 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Sunness.

17 DR. SUNNESS: In our population the  
18 overall rate of three line visual acuity at two years  
19 was 30 percent. For those patients who had visual  
20 acuity 20/50 or better it was 40 percent; for people  
21 in the 20/50 to 20/200 range it was about 15 percent  
22 over the two-year period.

23 The other issue with people at the lower  
24 range of acuity is that you probably have a fair  
25 number of them who actually have a very limited

1 central spared area surrounded by geographic atrophy.

2 So in other words they don't have that big an area to  
3 use. They might get to 20/80 if you go by single  
4 letters, but if you ask them to read words, or to  
5 recognize people, they don't even do that well,  
6 because they're only seeing a piece of it.

7 And in patients who then have  
8 magnification by whatever means, even less is fitting  
9 into the spared area. So that is still another thing  
10 that could affect the improvement for the better  
11 visual acuity level.

12 So I think it's sort of a balancing act.  
13 On the one hand the people with worse acuity actually  
14 got more improvement; on the other hand, the people  
15 with better acuity are more likely, as Dr. Brilliant  
16 said, to move into the 20/40 or 20/50 range with this  
17 device although they didn't seem to do that as often  
18 as we'd expect in this study.

19 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

20 DR. HEUER: Dale Heuer. I actually need  
21 some help from the people gifted in vision rehab to  
22 address what I heard Dr. Brilliant say is that in fact  
23 maybe we need to limit this on the other end; that the  
24 folks beyond 20/160, I forget what the cutoff was, may  
25 not be getting enough magnification from these devices



1 to be meaningful.

2 I need some help.

3 DR. MATHERS: We seem to have conflicting  
4 information.

5 Yes, Dr. Brilliant.

6 DR. BRILLIANT: We know magnification  
7 improves visual acuity pretty much by the  
8 magnification itself. So if a person's acuity is  
9 20/800 and you improve acuity to 20/400, or 20/300,  
10 from a functional point of view, what is 20/300 going  
11 to do?

12 And I guess, and again I'm not a glaucoma  
13 specialist, but I sort of look at as, there is a new  
14 magic drug that is being reported on now that drops  
15 acuity 15 millimeters of pressure on the average, and  
16 we find that those individuals with pressures of 50 or  
17 higher get an even better result; maybe drops it down  
18 to 20. And we say this drug could be used by itself.

19 Is that an acceptable drug for an  
20 individual who has 50 millimeters of pressure? We  
21 dropped it down to, say, 30 millimeters of pressure.

22 Statistically we show that it's a pretty  
23 dramatic improvement, but is it really doing the job?

24 And so I say the same thing when it comes  
25 to low vision acuity, and functional acuity. There is

1 no doubt that a telescope will improve visual acuity,  
2 on an individual with worse acuity than perhaps 20/100  
3 or 20/140 or whatever we want to cut off, we require  
4 more magnification than 2.2 or 2.7X to allow that  
5 person to be functional to do some of the tasks that  
6 we want to do as an individual with reduced vision.

7 That's basically what I'm saying.

8 DR. MATHERS: Okay. Jayne.

9 DR. WEISS: Well, I wonder if we get into  
10 personal judgment here more than science or medicine.

11 Of course you have a certain goal, but what do you do  
12 in that low vision patient who will never reach that  
13 goal? We have nothing for that patient perhaps, and  
14 you can correct me, because this is what you do for a  
15 living, and this is not what I do for a living, but if  
16 there is not, in the absence of an ideal goal, maybe  
17 better would be satisfactory to that patient.

18 And I would really wonder, in terms of  
19 stratifying the results that were done in this trial,  
20 to look at those patients who had more severe visual  
21 loss and to see if we had anything in the data what  
22 their satisfaction level was. Was there satisfaction  
23 even though they didn't reach those benchmarks of  
24 20/40 or 20/50? Did they still have a high  
25 satisfaction level? If such data is available.

1                   Because if they did, then I don't think we  
2                   should be paternalistic or maternalistic and judge for  
3                   an individual patient what's good enough.

4                   And again I don't do this for a living.  
5                   I'm a refractive corneal surgeon, so you deal with  
6                   these patients, and perhaps I'm a little too  
7                   idealistic in terms of my viewpoint.

8                   DR. BRILLIANT: Basically what I'm saying  
9                   is, I have no right to determine whether a person with  
10                  20/800 who improves to 20/400 to say that that is not  
11                  good enough. It's really the individual that would  
12                  have to say that.

13                  All I'm basically saying is, we only have  
14                  two magnifications available to us with this implant:  
15                  2.2 and 2.7. So for those individuals with 20/800  
16                  acuity, I think they should be shown the option of  
17                  getting that 2.7 as perhaps an external telescope to  
18                  see if that's sufficient acuity to meet their needs or  
19                  if perhaps a five or a six or a seven or an eight X  
20                  telescope, which would improve acuity even more, and  
21                  certain disadvantages as well, but improve acuity  
22                  enough to allow them to do more things perhaps. And  
23                  that's what I'm saying.

24                  DR. WEISS: But I would hope that they  
25                  would do that for all patients, even the moderate

1 visual loss ones. To give them the choice of an  
2 externally held device, versus this invasive surgery.

3 DR. BRILLIANT: Right, but I have not seen  
4 that in this presentation, where a person is shown  
5 anything else other than 2.2X external telescope, and  
6 I was not clear as to whether a person's visual  
7 concerns were addressed prior to implanting the  
8 telescope.

9 DR. MATHERS: I don't think we're getting  
10 much consensus.

11 Do you have a brief comment, Dr. Ferris?

12 DR. FERRIS: Well, I have a suggestion, and  
13 that is I think all A, B and C there are part of  
14 appropriate informed consent and pretreatment  
15 evaluation, and that picking something that we can't  
16 pick that's an individual decision that is based on  
17 individual desires, and the Admiral Farraguts of this  
18 world are going to want to do this no matter what, and  
19 the Hamlets are not going to want to do it. And I  
20 don't think we're in a position to tell them what to  
21 do.

22 I think we might be in a position - well,  
23 I wish we were in a position to be able to tell them  
24 what the risks were. We can give them some idea of  
25 what the benefits are. So I don't know how they can

1 make the decision. I would have a hard time making  
2 the decision right now, but I think all three of those  
3 fit in that mode, that you need to give them the data  
4 that are available, and let them make the choice after  
5 they've practiced with these various devices to decide  
6 whether they like them or not.

7 DR. MATHERS: Malvina.

8 DR. EYDELMAN: In light of the discussion I  
9 just wanted to make clarification.

10 It is my understanding that during this  
11 trial people with very low vision were not given an  
12 option of a telescope with a very high magnification.

13 So therefore looking at the satisfaction data from  
14 this trial is not really reflective of patient's  
15 ability to compare the options.

16 DR. MATHERS: Thank you.

17 Would you like clarification - would you  
18 like information on AMD? Shall we go around that?  
19 Would you like that?

20 Okay, does someone have some thoughts  
21 about particular types of - yes.

22 DR. SUNNESS: Again, as Neil mentioned  
23 before, it's very hard to predict first of all when  
24 choroidal neovascularization is going to reactivate.  
25 But in particular in my study we had patients who had

1 geographic atrophy with no evidence of choroidal  
2 neovascularization in one eye, who had choroidal  
3 neovascularization in the other eye. And they had an  
4 18 percent rate of getting choroidal  
5 neovascularization at two years, and about a 34  
6 percent rate at four years.

7 So it's a significant rate. By comparison  
8 the bilateral geographic atrophy group had a two  
9 percent rate at two years, and 11 percent at four  
10 years.

11 So that's something to take into account.

12 DR. MATHERS: So by that, the bilateral  
13 geographic atrophy would be the least problematic,  
14 because the choroidal would be an issue.

15 Someone else have a conflicting opinion?  
16 I think that that sounds reasonable.

17 Okay, I think we have gone over the - yes.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: C.

19 DR. MATHERS: Well, I was hoping to have  
20 included that, but we can talk about peripheral  
21 vision. Would someone like to comment about the  
22 nature of peripheral vision in this case?

23 DR. EYDELMAN: Let me just give you a  
24 little clarification. This has to do with how the  
25 indication is worded, and whether you felt that more

1 specific, a more clear definition of acceptable, quote  
2 unquote, is needed.

3 DR. MATHERS: Do we think that peripheral  
4 vision should be a significant issue in the patient's  
5 selection.

6 Okay, does someone have an opinion about  
7 that? Anyone on this side of the room?

8 I don't actually. I think it should be  
9 left to the discretion of - yes.

10 DR. SUNNESS: Janet Sunness. I think it's  
11 also difficult to assess even peripheral vision in  
12 people who have central visual loss, because a visual  
13 field assumes that a person has stable fixation and  
14 central fixation, neither of which will necessarily be  
15 operants of this case.

16 So I agree basically that I think it would  
17 be difficult to impose a particular type of visual  
18 field. But on the other hand some general feeling  
19 that the person has at least I would say like 30  
20 degrees in each quadrant should be measured.

21 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Szlyk.

22 DR. SZLYK: I would think they would need a  
23 reasonable amount, I agree with Dr. Sunness, to be  
24 able to see to the side of the telescope, since  
25 mobility is a major issue with this group.

1 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Brilliant.

2 DR. BRILLIANT: I think that you could  
3 certainly devise tests which would be very easy to  
4 evaluate a person's ability to get around, and the  
5 obvious thing would be to cover up one eye, the eye  
6 the implant was going to be put into perhaps, and have  
7 that person walk around and see how they function.  
8 Because basically what you're doing is, you're  
9 measuring their functional ability, not really trying  
10 to determine the exact dimensions of their field.

11 And so I think you could design a few  
12 steps could be done to determine what the success rate  
13 of that person for mobility purposes. If that's all  
14 we're looking for.

15 DR. MATHERS: Is that the kind of guidance  
16 you would like to have? Or could you tell us a little  
17 more?

18 DR. EYDELMAN: We'll accept this kind of  
19 guidance.

20 OPEN PUBLIC HEARING SESSION

21 DR. MATHERS: Okay. We had scheduled a  
22 break, but I think we are not going to take that  
23 unless the panel feels we must for five minutes.

24 Let's go on. We will now have a second  
25 open public hearing session, and if anyone in the room



1 did not hear the reading that I did originally on the  
2 conveying their - making this transparent, and their  
3 affiliation and association with the sponsors, then  
4 I'll be happy to read that again. I'm not sure that  
5 any new one is in the room such that I need to  
6 actually read that into the record again.

7 But I will remind everyone that this is  
8 intended to be a transparent process, and we would  
9 like to hear if you have affiliations and what they  
10 are.

11 So I will open this up for a second public  
12 hearing session. Is there anyone who would like to  
13 comment to the panel now, raise your hand and come  
14 forward to the microphone, or forever hold your peace.

15 All right. So I will close the open  
16 session. Now that the panel has responded to the FDA  
17 questions we will proceed - I'm sorry. Since there  
18 are no other requests to speak, we have closed that.

19 We will now proceed with the panel  
20 recommendations and a vote. I'm sorry, there's an FDA  
21 closure.

22 MS. THORNTON: We need to begin with the  
23 FDA for their final comments. You have up to five  
24 minutes.

25 DR. MATHERS: Sorry.

1 FDA - FINAL COMMENTS

2 DR. EYDELMAN: No comments at this time.

3 MS. THORNTON: No comments at this time.

4 DR. MATHERS: And for the FDA?

5 DR. EYDELMAN: I can only speak for the  
6 FDA.

7 DR. MATHERS: Will the sponsor approach?

8 SPONSOR - CLOSING COMMENTS

9 DR. GORDON: Judy Gordon on behalf of  
10 Vision Care. We would like to make some comments.  
11 Dr. Stulting and Dr. Heier are coming to the mike.

12 But in the meantime I just wanted to  
13 mention just a couple of things.

14 There were some questions here that came  
15 up that they will try to address. But I also wanted  
16 to mention that, Dr. Grimmett, the slides that you  
17 showed -

18 MS. THORNTON: Judy, can you get a little  
19 closer to the microphone, please?

20 DR. GORDON: Yes, of course.

21 The slides that you presented showing the  
22 anterior segments on UBMs, (ultrasound biomicroscopy)  
23 was a previous model of the IMT. And it may not have  
24 been clear in the publication, because I think at the  
25 time it was the only model. So I just wanted to

1 clarify that, because pictures do leave an impression.

2 And just another general comment. I think  
3 this was a little bit of a different panel proceeding  
4 for us as a sponsor, because we didn't have an  
5 opportunity to write responses to the specific panel  
6 questions, which I have found very productive in  
7 answering more of the minor things, although obviously  
8 there were significant issues that will require  
9 discussion.

10 But it left me regretting that we didn't  
11 have that opportunity. So if any of you have found it  
12 useful before, I hope that you might comment on that,  
13 because we certainly have been able to resolve many of  
14 the minor issues before coming to the panel and really  
15 focus on everything substantive, and that was a good  
16 example of one.

17 So I think Dr. Stulting is ready.

18 DR. MATHERS: So Dr. Stulting, are you  
19 prepared to address the panel?

20 DR. STULTING: Yes, sir.

21 Concern has been expressed that the  
22 outcome of this clinical study may have been a result  
23 of cataract surgery rather than the IMT. During  
24 protocol design sponsor proposed a study on patients  
25 with clear lenses, but FDA and others pointed out that

1 this would be virtually impossible to find subjects  
2 with significant AMD who did not have any lens  
3 opacities.

4 In fact the average age of the subjects in  
5 this study was 75 years. The lenses in these patients  
6 were clear enough to allow examination of the retina  
7 and fluorescein angiography preoperatively.

8 While the mean visual acuity in this group  
9 was 20/312 ETDRS, it is unlikely that this level of  
10 visual impairment was due to cataract.

11 Perhaps more telling in today's society is  
12 the fact that none of them had actually undergone  
13 cataract surgery by the time they were considered for  
14 the study.

15 None of the patients I treated had  
16 sufficiently advanced cataracts that I would have  
17 recommended cataract surgery alone.

18 My fellow investigators agree.

19 Finally 13 fellow eyes had cataract  
20 surgery in the opposite eye, and the average gain in  
21 vision was only one line in this group.

22 Randomization is attractive at first, but  
23 it would be difficult to balance populations on the  
24 basis of vision, age, sex, type of retinal disease,  
25 presence or absence of cataract, condition of fellow

1 eye, willingness to obtain follow up, et cetera.

2 It was mentioned today that 17 percent of  
3 patients had geographic atrophy, had a two or more  
4 line visual improvement when retested.

5 In this study 90 percent enjoyed an  
6 improvement of two or more lines of distance or near  
7 acuity. This is a significant change that is not a  
8 result of cataract extraction, vision training or  
9 improvement in macular degeneration. In fact 90  
10 percent of the study population had severe or profound  
11 visual impairment at study entry, and this group had  
12 the greatest response to the IMT in terms of quality  
13 of life.

14 Questions have been raised about the  
15 outcome in eyes in which implantation was aborted or  
16 the device removed. There were 14 of these eyes.  
17 Mean LogMAR acuities from 12 of these eyes were within  
18 0.02 units of their preoperative values; eight of  
19 these eyes were within one line of preoperative  
20 acuity; two lost two or more lines; and two gained two  
21 or more lines.

22 So there was not a poor outcome in this  
23 subset.

24 It has been suggested that visual outcomes  
25 be compared to the theoretical visual acuity that

1 accounts for the magnification produced by the device.

2           The IMT works because it magnifies.  
3 Increased acuity and increased functional vision for  
4 magnification is real for the patients who received  
5 the IMT as you heard this morning. They don't care  
6 whether they meet the theoretical improvement or not.

7       They just know that they see better and that life is  
8 better.

9           I must admit that I was a true skeptic  
10 when I agreed to participate in the study. I thought  
11 they would have double vision. They might have  
12 difficulty ambulating, and that they would develop  
13 corneal edema.

14           I personally talked with each of the  
15 subjects at each visit because I'm the only anterior  
16 segment in our site. And I was surprised to find that  
17 these preconceived notions did not match reality.

18           There are advantages to the IMT other than  
19 cosmetic appearance or weight. These include an  
20 increase in the visual field; the ability to scan the  
21 environment without moving the head. It works without  
22 external support, freeing the patient to do other  
23 things that make them happy.

24           It's not easy to ride a bicycle or paint  
25 with a hand-held microscope - telescope. I'm

1 surprised that the overall improvement in the VFQ was  
2 questioned in some of today's comments. Indeed this  
3 is our best tool for measuring visual function. It  
4 tells us the IMT has a positive effect.

5 Steve, Jeff, and Allen and I were here  
6 today because we have experience with this device. We  
7 know that these patients would not be helped by  
8 cataract extraction alone.

9 We believe the IMT is a treatment modality  
10 that should be made available to selected patients who  
11 have few options. It is not a perfect device that  
12 cures macular degeneration or even stops its progress.

13 But the data support its approval under  
14 limited circumstances.

15 The sponsor appreciates the panel's  
16 concerns, and we thank them for their suggestions. I  
17 think we would all be best served by a limited  
18 approval so that it can be offered to older patients  
19 with high endothelial cell counts after informed  
20 consent.

21 This would permit collection of a long  
22 term data to address the questions posed today while  
23 making the technology available to those who are good  
24 candidates based on existing data.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. MATHERS: Thank you, Dr. Stulting.

2 That's your five minutes. One more  
3 minute? One minute.

4 DR. HEIER: Thank you. I appreciate the  
5 extra minute.

6 The purpose is just to address two other  
7 questions that were raised. First of all, the  
8 question about examination of the retina. We are able  
9 to see through the telescope, but just as importantly,  
10 we are able to see through the periphery as well. And  
11 we would hope that if a retinal detachment developed,  
12 we would be able to treat this by peripheral viewing.

13 We can also do a B scan, and we would be  
14 prepared if possible to treat these endoscopically.

15 With regards to the patients of macular  
16 degeneration and the types of lesions they have, we  
17 certainly would not advocate treating patients or  
18 implanting patients where the patients are being  
19 treated with ranibizumab at this time. Those are very  
20 different patients than the patients who were treated  
21 in this trial.

22 The patients in these trials, their  
23 exudated lesions were discoform scars, and had a great  
24 deal of fibrotic disease that would be unlikely to  
25 receive treatment if they developed recurrent disease.



1 Thank you for your time.

2 DR. MATHERS: Thank you. Thanks for being  
3 concise as well.

4 Okay. Now, that concludes that portion of  
5 the meeting. And now Ms. Thornton will read the panel  
6 recommendations options for premarket approval  
7 applications.

8 Ms. Thornton.

9 VOTING OPTIONS READ

10 MS. THORNTON: The medical device  
11 amendments to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act,  
12 as amended by the Safe Medical Devices Act of 1990,  
13 allows the Food and Drug Administration to obtain a  
14 recommendation from an expert advisory panel on  
15 designated medical device premarket approval  
16 applications, or PMAs, that are filed with the agency.

17 The PMA must stand on its own merits, and  
18 your recommendation must be supported by safety and  
19 effectiveness data in the application, or by  
20 applicable publicly available information.

21 The definitions of safety, effectiveness  
22 and valid scientific evidence are as follows.

23 Safety: there is a reasonable assurance  
24 that a device is safe when it can be determined, based  
25 on valid scientific evidence, that the probable

1 benefits to health from use of the device for its  
2 intended uses and conditions of use, when accompanied  
3 by adequate directions and warnings against unsafe  
4 use, outweigh any probable risks.

5           Effectiveness: there is reasonable  
6 assurance that a device is effective when it can be  
7 determined, based on valid scientific evidence, that  
8 in a significant portion of the target population the  
9 use of the device for its intended uses and conditions  
10 of use when accompanied by adequate direction for use  
11 and warnings against unsafe use will provide  
12 clinically significant results.

13           Valid scientific evidence is evidence from  
14 well controlled investigations, partially controlled  
15 studies, studies and objective trials without matched  
16 controls, well documented case histories conducted by  
17 qualified experts, and reports of significant human  
18 experience with a market device from which it can  
19 fairly and reasonably be concluded by qualified  
20 experts that there is reasonable assurance of the  
21 safety and effectiveness of the device under its  
22 conditions of use.

23           Isolated case reports, random experience,  
24 reports lacking sufficient details to permit  
25 scientific evaluation, and unsubstantiated opinion are

1 not regarded as valid scientific evidence to show  
2 safety or effectiveness.

3 Your recommendation options for the vote  
4 are as follows. The first option is approval if there  
5 are no conditions attached.

6 The second option is approvable with  
7 conditions. The panel may recommend that the PMA be  
8 found approvable subject to specified conditions such  
9 as physician or patient education; labeling changes;  
10 or a further analysis of existing data. Prior to  
11 voting all of the conditions should be discussed by  
12 the panel.

13 Third option is not approvable. The panel  
14 may recommend that the PMA is not approvable if the  
15 data do not provide a reasonable assurance that the  
16 device is safe, or the data do not provide reasonable  
17 assurance that the device is effective under the  
18 conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or  
19 suggested in the proposed labeling.

20 Thank you.

21 PANEL RECOMMENDATION TAKEN BY VOTE

22 DR. MATHERS: So we have three positions at  
23 this particular time. We can vote to approve. We can  
24 vote to not approve. Or we could approve with  
25 conditions in which case we discuss each of those

1 conditions, and then we vote on the issue of, is it  
2 then approvable by conditions.

3 I'd like to call for a motion to recommend  
4 approval, approval with conditions or not approvable,  
5 from someone in the panel.

6 Is someone prepared to make a motion on  
7 one of these three at this time, perhaps one of our  
8 main reviewers, or someone else?

9 DR. BRESSLER: I don't like the motion I'm  
10 going to make, because it's a major public health  
11 problem. But I would move that it not be approvable  
12 at this time, and we can do discussion afterwards.

13 DR. MATHERS: Is there a second for that  
14 motion?

15 DR. GRIMMETT: Second.

16 DR. MATHERS: So we will discuss this  
17 motion in our open panel session now.

18 If I could have Dr. Grimmitt's comments on  
19 this - Dr. Bressler's, I'm sorry, Dr. Bressler's  
20 comments as someone who proposed the motion.

21 DR. BRESSLER: Well, I certainly  
22 appreciated Dr. Stulting's responses, and I consider  
23 them very strongly.

24 Nevertheless people do improve after  
25 cataract surgery in the setting of macular

1 degeneration. So I don't know if the outcomes with  
2 the surgery and the rehabilitation would be the same.

3 I know that we got the data very quickly  
4 on the missing people, but the ones that underwent  
5 implants, we need to know their data, look at it  
6 quietly, carefully, see if that brings us beyond the  
7 10 percent safety margin of vision that was suggested  
8 as well as knowing are those visions out to one year,  
9 or where they were.

10 So I believe I don't have enough  
11 information at this time for the effectiveness.

12 And then for the safety, putting the whole  
13 package together, I'm concerned about the endothelial  
14 cell loss that was beyond what was thought to be safe  
15 and then the extrapolations do not bother me, but the  
16 data that we have bothers me that it was beyond what  
17 was thought to be safe.

18 So putting that whole package together,  
19 I'm reluctant to have it approved. I would vote not  
20 approved at this time.

21 DR. MATHERS: And Dr. Grimmett, would you  
22 like to comment?

23 DR. GRIMMETT: Michael Grimmett.

24 My comments, of course, made in my  
25 presentation explain the detail. But at this time the

1 chronic cell loss is what worries me the greatest. I  
2 certainly expect an acute surgical loss given how big  
3 the device is trying to put it in through a large  
4 incision. It's not the three-month break point that  
5 bothers me the most; it's the chronic cell loss.

6 I have every reason to believe, if I had  
7 to make a guess, that the cell loss will prove to be  
8 remodeling. It probably will take a lower rate in the  
9 future probably, just playing what I know about how  
10 surgical trauma acts on the cornea, but I don't think  
11 we have sufficient data to say that.

12 I think that if the excellent Specular  
13 Reading Center at Emory were to get the existing  
14 specular photographs and analyze the morphometric  
15 data, the percent hexagonality and coefficient of  
16 variation, they can easily determine do they or do  
17 they not return to their baseline levels, and what are  
18 the trends in those values to disprove an unstable  
19 endothelium.

20 Once that's disproved, and more data  
21 points are obtained at the two year figure, or perhaps  
22 2-1/2 years, perhaps the morphometric data will allow  
23 them to better substantiate their choice of  
24 breakpoints. Perhaps they will find that the  
25 morphometric data, rather than the normal three-month

1       insult after standard cataract surgery, perhaps they  
2       will find that there is a nine-month insult after this  
3       procedure, and that the nine-month breakpoint is  
4       clinically substantiated by the morphometric data.

5               And then I believe that they will be able  
6       to seek future approval with the limitations that  
7       we've discussed. But at this time I do not have  
8       sufficient scientific evidence for an approval order.

9               DR. MATHERS: Now the rest of the panel I'm  
10       sure has thoughts on this.

11              This would be a good time to attempt  
12       persuasion of those who are yet undecided on this.

13              Yes.

14              DR. PALTA: Well, I'm trying to put  
15       together everything I've heard. Of course not being a  
16       clinician I guess I came up with a slightly different  
17       weighing of the risk-benefit here, considering how few  
18       treatment options there are, and the potential  
19       amelioration of risk by changing the labeling.

20              And I would like to hear more about that  
21       aspect.

22              DR. MATHERS: About amelioration of risk by  
23       modifying the entry criteria or by narrowing -

24              DR. PALTA: I'm thinking about the risk-  
25       benefit ratio here, and I thought that we would at

1 least - I thought that the benefit could potentially  
2 be pretty high, although I understand the province of  
3 perhaps not having considered all alternative  
4 explanations. Although I think that some of the  
5 comments of the sponsor seem to imply that those are  
6 unlikely to explain the benefits we are seeing.

7 So what I'm saying is that I thought that  
8 the discussions of how to reduce the risk perhaps  
9 changed the ratio enough to make this a difficult vote  
10 for me.

11 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Ferris.

12 DR. FERRIS: So as Neil said, I feel very  
13 conflicted here. I suspect, as Dr. Stulting said,  
14 that this device does help lots of patients. The  
15 problem I have, and where I disagree with Dr.  
16 Stulting, is imagine if we had 100 randomized controls  
17 that indeed were like the fellow eyes, and on average,  
18 even after the rehabilitation sessions and so on,  
19 didn't gain more than one line.

20 So there is a clear distinction between  
21 groups. And if I had to guess I would guess that  
22 that's true. If I have to explain to a patient here  
23 are your risks and here are your benefits, I don't  
24 know what to say on the benefits side. I think I know  
25 what to say on the risks side. And some of the risks



1 are unknown, and that happens all the time. That  
2 would be okay. But I don't know the magnitude of the  
3 benefit. And without the control group I'm not sure I  
4 ever can.

5 Now as I understood what Sally read, one  
6 of the choices that we don't have which would  
7 seemingly be an attractive choice to me, would be to  
8 let the company start marketing these in some limited  
9 way as we were discussing, and in the meantime do a  
10 concurrent randomized trial so that eventually they  
11 could have an appropriate way of telling people what  
12 the benefits are, but that's not one of our choices as  
13 I understand it.

14 So I'm left with what I consider a very  
15 difficult position.

16 DR. MATHERS: That's not a choice, but if  
17 we vote not to approve it at this time, it doesn't  
18 mean the device is not approvable of course.

19 DR. FERRIS: Oh, of course.

20 DR. MATHERS: With further data and  
21 information, that the FDA could work with the sponsor  
22 to obtain; is that correct?

23 MS. THORNTON: Yes, in the case of a not  
24 approvable vote, recommendation, from the panel, then  
25 we would ask you what you would like - what you feel

1 is necessary to bring this application into approvable  
2 state. So it's not dead in the water. We're asking  
3 you then for your thoughts on what would make it an  
4 approvable application.

5 DR. FERRIS: Yes, I fully understand that.

6 And it's obvious what the issue is here. You either  
7 have an income flow or you don't have an income flow,  
8 and if you have to do another clinical trial that's  
9 very expensive, that's a problem. And if it got to  
10 the point that because this clinical trial was so  
11 expensive for a device that may have marginal economic  
12 value, and it doesn't get done at all, I think that  
13 would be a tragedy.

14 MS. THORNTON: We do have to consider  
15 existing data. That's the bottom line.

16 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Jayne.

17 DR. WEISS: So with the thought of needing  
18 to consider the existing data, and the realities that  
19 we all have a sentimental reason for wanting to have  
20 patients be able to have access to this, and yet  
21 clearly this goes with the data we have in hand at  
22 this session, we do not have valid scientific data  
23 that shows reasonable safety and efficacy.

24 We have anecdotal data saying that these  
25 patients didn't have bad cataracts, but that doesn't

1       qualify as valid scientific data.

2                       What I would ask both Neil and Michael is,  
3       in terms of the aspect of reasonable efficacy, I think  
4       in terms of reasonable safety the endothelial cell  
5       data seemed to speak against it, but for reasonable  
6       efficacy would there be any questions that you could  
7       ask from the present study for the sponsor to go back  
8       and glean more data that might convince you of  
9       reasonable efficacy short of doing another study with  
10      a control group which of course would be very costly  
11      and much more difficult?

12                      I don't know if the sponsor could get us  
13      information as far as level of cataracts in each of  
14      these patients to confirm Doyle's observational  
15      comment. But is there anything here for either one of  
16      you who were reviewers, or Dr. Brilliant as well, that  
17      could rescue this from an efficacy standpoint.

18                      DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

19                      DR. BRESSLER: So certainly we can get as  
20      much information as they have in the time out for the  
21      11 cases that were halted and considered not  
22      successfully implanted, and we can get the information  
23      on the eight cases that were removed, and we can get  
24      the last information they have on people that didn't  
25      come - the 13 people that didn't come in for the end,

1 that probably includes some of the eight that were not  
2 -- where the implant was removed, and look at that  
3 data scientifically and make a judgment if we're very  
4 comfortable that that did not increase the loss of  
5 vision that has been reported for the group we have.  
6 So that helps.

7 Because one of the unknowns is, would that  
8 have increased the loss of data, because that keeps us  
9 from knowing the efficacy?

10 I am still concerned, I can't think of  
11 other things right now that would take care of the  
12 NEI-VFQ and the visual acuity information without the  
13 controls, because this is what happens when you take a  
14 cataract out, some of these people do improve, and  
15 some of them do have better NEI-VFQ, either because of  
16 the cataract coming out or getting better at their  
17 eccentric vision, et cetera.

18 So this is a very hard answer to make  
19 without controls.

20 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Grimmitt, did you have a  
21 comment in response to Dr. Weiss' question?

22 DR. GRIMMETT: No, my primary concern is  
23 with safety, and if the sponsor produces sufficient  
24 data, which they should be able to easily do, then I  
25 believe that it could be approvable with conditions.

1 I don't really have an effectiveness gripe at this  
2 point.

3 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Niksch.

4 MS. NIKSCH: I have a question, and then a  
5 couple of comments.

6 Just for clarification there's a motion  
7 that's been made, and then a vote will be taken, and  
8 if that vote doesn't carry the majority, then is  
9 another motion able to be made? Just to clarify the  
10 numbers?

11 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

12 MS. NIKSCH: Okay, a couple of comments.  
13 One, as many of you have commented, it's unfortunate  
14 that there seems to be a lot of open questions that  
15 came from the reviewers, and unfortunately the sponsor  
16 has not had a chance to really - I don't know if  
17 that's a matter of policy or timing, that your  
18 comments weren't distributed so that that could have  
19 been included in their presentation.

20 But as you can see, that would have  
21 perhaps been very beneficial to the remaining panel  
22 members to ease any additional doubts and make sure  
23 everyone has all the information in order to make the  
24 most informed decision.

25 With that being said, just again, because

1 the vote has still not been voted on, I urge you to  
2 consider the dataset that exists today; what  
3 additional questions you may have on that dataset, the  
4 sponsor could go back and address to, again, try to  
5 get this to an approvable with conditions so that this  
6 device can be used in a specific population, or else  
7 it probably will not be used for five or more years if  
8 a new study from the ground up has to be done.

9 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Heuer.

10 DR. HEUER: I need some help in  
11 understanding what existing data is. Is it only  
12 what's in these 11 volumes, or does it include going  
13 back and looking at the existing endothelial  
14 photographs and getting morphometric data to add to  
15 Dr. Grimmett's concerns.

16 DR. MATHERS: I believe that existing data  
17 is that which you have seen. However, of course, if  
18 extra data could be extracted, then you wouldn't have  
19 to do another study. You could come back -

20 DR. HEUER: I guess my question, to be more  
21 specific, is could we vote to make it approvable  
22 pending morphometric proof that -

23 DR. MATHERS: No, we're supposed to go on  
24 available data. Existing data. I believe so.

25 DR. WEISS: I would just question, and

1 perhaps Malvina can answer this, or the agency can  
2 answer this, if the sponsor has the specular  
3 microscopic photographs, which we of course don't have  
4 access to, and they could go back and look at that  
5 existing information that they could extract data, is  
6 that acceptable to consider?

7 MS. THORNTON: Not at this time.

8 DR. WEISS: Could that be a condition?

9 DR. MATHERS: That's not a condition.

10 MS. THORNTON: There are no conditions with  
11 not approvable.

12 DR. MATHERS: Yes.

13 DR. EYDELMAN: If it is not approvable, the  
14 sponsor still has an option to come in with an  
15 amendment after the not approvable, with additional  
16 data for consideration.

17 DR. WEISS: What I'm asking, Malvina, is if  
18 there is a vote for not approvable that does not pass,  
19 and one of the conditions for passage is getting  
20 additional data from the specular microscopic  
21 photographs that the panel wasn't privy to, is that  
22 considered existent data.

23 That's only if the vote for not approvable  
24 didn't pass. If a vote for not approvable passed,  
25 then it would be a nonissue.

1 DR. EYDELMAN: Well, it's difficult to make  
2 a recommendation pending data that wasn't collected.  
3 So whether the sponsor has it or not, we have never  
4 been privy to it. So I think the panel would be - it  
5 would be helpful if you made recommendation pending  
6 data that we know exists.

7 MS. THORNTON: Also I'd like to clarify  
8 something that was mentioned by Ms. Niksch. The  
9 sponsor did not have the primary reviewers' reviews.  
10 The panel did not have the primary reviewers' reviews  
11 until today.

12 DR. HAIK: I was just wondering, is it true  
13 that the process would die for five years? Or are  
14 there many other avenues for them to come back? It  
15 was implied, wasn't it, that if this didn't go through  
16 today that this technology would disappear?

17 MS. NIKSCH: Barbara Niksch. I was just  
18 making a statement that if a sponsor has to go back  
19 and design a brand new study, particularly if a  
20 concurrently controlled randomized study, and looking  
21 at how long it took them to enroll their 200-plus  
22 subjects at 28 sites, it's a five-year process to  
23 bring it back to panel.

24 DR. EYDELMAN: One more comment. While the  
25 panel can't make a recommendation of approvable



1 pending data that we don't know whether it exists, you  
2 can certainly, if you do choose to vote not  
3 approvable, each one of you can recommend the data  
4 that you would like to see in order to change your  
5 recommendation. And then if the sponsor does possess  
6 that data, they don't need to wait five minutes - five  
7 years. (Laughter.) They can submit it in five  
8 minutes.

9 MS. THORNTON: Four minutes.

10 DR. MATHERS: Yes, Dr. Huang.

11 DR. HUANG: First, I think we have become  
12 victims of our instruments. I really think this study  
13 was probably previously communicated with the FDA,  
14 with the conditional communication with FDA to go  
15 forward. And then now we are looking at the data, and  
16 from - first I want to clarify before I make the  
17 following statement. I'm not impressed with the  
18 safety data, but I'm not impressed with the efficacy  
19 data.

20 With that being said, I do feel that the  
21 study is well conducted. However, that there is a lot  
22 of room for improvement. But that doesn't qualify  
23 this study to be disapproved.

24 As has been said, there are two issues:  
25 one is the efficacy issue. I think that's the easiest

1 one for me to sort out. We have shown that using the  
2 telescope externally is equivalent to using the  
3 internal device, so in that regard this device in my  
4 mind is at least efficacious, and may have some  
5 theoretical advantage from the patient's perspective,  
6 and maybe even from the physician's perspective.

7 Second, the safety issues, that you know,  
8 to me, that is surgery, is not much worse than all  
9 previous cataract surgery. Twenty years ago, cataract  
10 surgery, we don't know much about intraocular implant,  
11 and then we have all kinds of designs which may or may  
12 not be physiological.

13 If you look at Dr. Born's two studies in  
14 the zero density, in 1994 and 2003, the difference in  
15 terms of the endothelial density decrease rate is  
16 dramatically different between the two sets of  
17 cataract surgery.

18 Those are both intracapsular cataract  
19 surgery, just like these are current surgery. So 20  
20 years ago there were 20 percent of the endothelial  
21 loss. And most of those patients, I mean granted some  
22 of them didn't require future corneal transplantation  
23 surgery, but most of them did enjoy their success of  
24 their initial cataract surgery, whether we like it or  
25 not today.

1                   But then the second set of the surgery is  
2                   that 10 years later that endothelial loss is 10  
3                   percent. And I'm not convinced that 10 percent of the  
4                   patients is not eventually going to have a problem.

5                   So based on that two safety issues and the  
6                   efficacy issues, I think this device is worth looking  
7                   into it. But we can provide the other conditional  
8                   studies such as the morphometric data, or such as  
9                   other safety issues.

10                  But I don't think this should be nixed at  
11                  this moment.

12                  DR. MATHERS: Okay. I want to call for a  
13                  vote on this. I think we could talk for a long time.

14                  This is a vote that on the motion that  
15                  this device in its current form with our current data  
16                  set is not approvable at the present time.

17                  And I'm going to go around the room and  
18                  ask for your vote on this.

19                  Dr. Ferris.

20                  DR. FERRIS: I vote that it is not  
21                  approvable.

22                  DR. MATHERS: Dr. Szlyk.

23                  DR. SZLYK: I don't agree that it's not  
24                  approvable.

25                  DR. MATHERS: What is your vote?

1 DR. SZLYK: No.

2 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Haik.

3 DR. HAIK: I vote it's not approvable.

4 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Brilliant.

5 DR. BRILLIANT: I vote that it's not  
6 approvable.

7 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Sunness.

8 DR. SUNNESS: I vote that it's not  
9 approvable.

10 DR. BRESSLER: I vote that it's not  
11 approvable.

12 DR. BURNS: I vote it not approvable.

13 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Huang.

14 DR. HUANG: I don't agree with current  
15 vote.

16 DR. MATHERS: So you vote no on the motion?

17 DR. HUANG: Yeah, vote no.

18 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Edrington.

19 DR. EDRINGTON: Not approvable.

20 DR. HEUER: Regrettably yes to the motion.

21 DR. BRESSLER: Yes.

22 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Grimmett.

23 DR. GRIMMETT: Yes, to the motion, not  
24 approvable at this time.

25 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Palta.

1 DR. PALTA: I vote no.

2 MS. THORNTON: No meaning?

3 DR. PALTA: No to the motion.

4 DR. MATHERS: No to the motion.

5 What is the tally on that vote?

6 MS. THORNTON: Eleven votes for the motion  
7 of not approvable; three votes against the motion of  
8 not approvable.

9 DR. MATHERS: And no abstentions?

10 MS. THORNTON: There are no abstentions.

11 DR. EYDELMAN: Are you sure you have the  
12 numbers right?

13 DR. EDRINGTON: I have voting for the  
14 motion of not approvable: Dr. Ferris, Dr. Haik, Dr.  
15 Brilliant, Dr. Sunness, Dr. Bressler, Dr. Edrington,  
16 Dr. Burns, Dr. Heuer, Dr. Weiss, Dr. Grimmett.

17 Voting against the motion of not  
18 approvable: Dr. Szlyk, Dr. Huang, Dr. Palta.

19 DR. MATHERS: Clearly the motion carried.  
20 That is, we voted to not approve at the present time.

21 Now we need to go around the room and for  
22 the record -

23 DR. EYDELMAN: I got 10, Sara.

24 MS. THORNTON: Yes, I'm sorry. I just - I  
25 forgot the other part. There are 10 for the motion of

1 not approvable; three against the motion of not  
2 approvable.

3 FINAL PANEL COMMENTS

4 DR. MATHERS: We're going to go around the  
5 table, and we're going to ask every person to comment  
6 on their votes, the reasons why they voted to have in  
7 the record.

8 MS. THORNTON: For the record Dr. Ferris  
9 left out of here, and is not going to be available to  
10 stay -

11 DR. EYDELMAN: He had a flight to catch.

12 MS. THORNTON: Yes, he had a flight. And  
13 he did not have an opportunity to put his comments  
14 about his vote for the motion of nonapproval into the  
15 record.

16 DR. MATHERS: I'm going to start at the  
17 other side of the room. Dr. Palta?

18 DR. PALTA: Yeah, I thought that with some  
19 conditions that we had discussed the benefits would  
20 just slightly exceed the risks.

21 DR. MATHERS: Thank you. Dr. Grimmett.

22 DR. GRIMMETT: This is Dr. Grimmett. And  
23 echoing what I've said before, I voted not approvable  
24 because the current data does not substantiate the  
25 safety of this device from an endothelial standpoint.

1                   However, I do believe that interpreting  
2                   the existing photographs will supply morphometric data  
3                   which will lend credence to the theory of prolonged  
4                   remodeling, and that the sponsors should be able to  
5                   show an appropriate cell loss rate which will reduce  
6                   my concern about safety.

7                   DR. MATHERS: Dr. Weiss.

8                   DR. WEISS: I regrettably had to vote not  
9                   approvable because of the guidance that we were given  
10                  by Sally Thornton. The scientific evidence that was  
11                  presented did not show reasonable safety because of  
12                  the endothelial cell loss rate, and the chance that  
13                  patients might need corneal transplant as years go by.

14                  And they also did not show reasonable  
15                  efficacy because of the lack of data presented here to  
16                  the panel of the confounding variables that could have  
17                  also improved vision such as removal of visually  
18                  significant cataracts.

19                  I hope the panel will be able to see the  
20                  data or FDA will be able to see the complete data set  
21                  so that this can get approved with reasonable  
22                  assurance to the public of safety and efficacy in the  
23                  future.

24                  DR. MATHERS: Dr. Heuer.

25                  DR. HEUER: I was reasonably convinced

1 about the efficacy, at least as far as I can be  
2 without the gold standard; but the safety issue  
3 remains a major problem, and I think we not only need  
4 the morphometric analysis, but we need a better  
5 understanding of why these people are continuing to  
6 lose endothelial cells at a faster rate if that trend  
7 continues, and so we need a longer track record rather  
8 than extrapolating.

9 I think to get that we're probably going  
10 to have to have ultrasound biomicroscope exams on  
11 everybody to get some idea if the people losing cells  
12 are the ones with it closer to the cornea, otherwise  
13 it remains a really knotty issue.

14 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Edrington.

15 DR. EDRINGTON: My concern also was the  
16 existing data set on the endothelial cell counts;  
17 that's my major concern. I'd love to see that turned  
18 around so patients could benefit by this.

19 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Ferris is not here.

20 Dr. Szlyk.

21 DR. SZLYK: I did think that we have - I  
22 did not agree with the motion. I did think that we  
23 had sufficient data for those in the older age ranges,  
24 and that we could potentially approve with certain  
25 conditions that would affect the inclusion criteria.



1 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Haik.

2 DR. HAIK: Like many of the others I was  
3 conflicted over this, and I very much want to see this  
4 available to patients. On the other hand, and I very  
5 much respect the people that presented the data to us,  
6 the principals involved.

7 But in all honesty based on the evidence  
8 that was presented to us, based on the FDA  
9 interpretation, based on the review of the superb  
10 experts in this group, as much as my heart wants to  
11 vote one way, I have to vote against approval.

12 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Brilliant.

13 DR. BRILLIANT: I think from a low vision  
14 point of view, I think it is a potentially good type  
15 of device, and I think it would have a future.

16 But from the data that's available at this  
17 point, the safety and efficacy, I feel a little  
18 uncomfortable about saying that it is sufficient.

19 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Sunness.

20 DR. SUNNESS: I also regret that I have to  
21 vote not approvable. But I do think that there are  
22 things that the sponsor can do to have it come back  
23 and possibly be approvable with conditions.

24 I too was primarily concerned with the  
25 safety issues. But in terms of the efficacy issues,

1 as I said before, I would like to see data on what  
2 happened with the fellow eye, on specifically is the  
3 patient actually using this eye to do tasks, such as  
4 reading; some assessment of their peripheral function;  
5 direct inquiry and other things.

6 And I assume that our recommendation could  
7 also be to go back to current patients and get some of  
8 that data, which should be available.

9 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler.

10 DR. BRESSLER: So I agree with all the  
11 comments, emotionally. These patients need something  
12 that does indeed work like this. But as Sally read to  
13 us, it has to stand on its own merits by the data  
14 that's here, and we have to make a decision,  
15 scientifically, to advise the FDA.

16 And in terms of the safety, that's been  
17 said over and over again, so I won't repeat it except  
18 that I believe it has not been shown yet from the  
19 information we have to be safe.

20 But I also believe in terms of the  
21 efficacy, this is a very difficult task to sort out in  
22 terms of what is the cataract, what is the learning to  
23 use eccentric fixation over a year's time, what is the  
24 drive by the patient to try and improve.

25 We have multiple trials showing NEI-VFQ

1 improving in shams over time in this condition, so you  
2 really unfortunately need a control.

3 I agree, I wish this was known at the  
4 start, and that the funds could have been gotten to  
5 design it that way.

6 It wasn't, so we have to deal with what we  
7 have, and I believe scientifically the efficacy isn't  
8 there yet in this very complex situation.

9 It could have been. This design is okay,  
10 had there been an overwhelming vision response. I  
11 don't think it was overwhelming enough to say that  
12 we're not reasonably assured that it wasn't just all  
13 the other factors that we said.

14 So unfortunately we have to do that, and  
15 unfortunately, I made the motion.

16 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Burns.

17 DR. BURNS: My primary concern was safety,  
18 concerning the longer baseline understanding what's  
19 happening to the endothelial cell count.

20 But also it would be nice to be reassured  
21 that a good retinal exam could be provided for future  
22 treatment of these patients, and this could be  
23 obtained by just providing us with scientific evidence  
24 to that effect.

25 Efficacy was not such a concern for me. I

1 think the patients are quite pleased with it for  
2 whatever reason, that does sway me quite a bit. I'd  
3 like better data, but primarily safety was my concern.

4 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Huang.

5 DR. HUANG: I voted against the motion  
6 based on my belief that I don't think extrapolation of  
7 the existing data can be compared with the lifetable  
8 analysis.

9 DR. MATHERS: I think I'll give my comments  
10 at this time, and then move to our patient and  
11 industry representative.

12 I did not vote. However, I thought that  
13 the safety issue was not resolved; that it still is a  
14 major concern.

15 However, I am not of a mind to say that  
16 the extrapolation that we can do at two years is  
17 definitive by any means. And I am thinking about data  
18 from corneal transplant patients, which shows a very  
19 high loss rate for 10 years, but then falls off.

20 Anything that would ameliorate this  
21 distant end would be of great benefit, and I suspect  
22 that that's going to be the case here. However, we do  
23 not have that data, and at this point - although I  
24 think that we can get it without doing another study.

25 I was moved by the potential efficacy of

1       this, although I think it's not necessarily dramatic,  
2       it certainly would be in many cases helpful to these  
3       people, but I think the confounding issue of the  
4       cataract and other variables that are involved here  
5       were less sure than the efficacy.

6                But I was not strongly opposed to it - to  
7       calling it efficacious. And I hope that the sponsor  
8       will be able to come back and make this an acceptable  
9       device. We certainly would like that, and would  
10      benefit. But we have to go - absolutely have to go on  
11      the science, and the science did not actually work  
12      here.

13               Now I'd like to hear from our industry  
14      representative.

15      COMMENTS FROM CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE

16               MS. NIKSCH: Barbara Niksch, thank you.

17               First of all, as you know the study was  
18      conducted under an approved IDE, which for those of  
19      you who don't know, undergo several rounds of  
20      negotiation with the agency, as Dr. Huang pointed out.

21               Unfortunately sometimes during the study  
22      you do learn things, and you understand there might be  
23      additional data that needs to be gathered, as in the  
24      case of today that you've identified several issues.

25               Notwithstanding, I think that this is a

1 novel, first-of-a-kind device that many of you do  
2 agree does have clinical utility, and it was a  
3 challenging population and a challenging study that  
4 the sponsor undertook, and for that they should be  
5 commended for this innovative activity.

6 My hope is continued collaboration with  
7 FDA, the sponsor and this panel to work together and  
8 collaborate, to come up with the least burdensome  
9 approach to get this device in the hands of physicians  
10 in this country to treat the American population.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. MATHERS: Mr. Bunner.

13 MR. BUNNER: First of all, I guess I'll  
14 find my way in my role with this committee, and I know  
15 that part of my role is liaison to advocacy and  
16 consumer groups for information coming into the panel,  
17 and response, and also following the process today,  
18 information to go back out to those groups, that they  
19 would like to get that kind of information from me.

20 And based on that, I have to say that I'm  
21 very appreciative of the role of the FDA, this very  
22 distinguished panel, and really the role of the  
23 sponsor, coming in today knowing not that much on the  
24 topic, although I did wade through all the materials  
25 handed out. I really do feel as a consumer I feel

1 very well informed on the topic. So I appreciate all  
2 of your support with that today.

3 One of the organizations I represent is  
4 Prevent Blindness in America, and one of our missions  
5 is the prevention of blindness, which of course this  
6 instrument does not address. I think Dr. Stulting had  
7 mentioned that. Nor does it address the preservation  
8 side.

9 So I'm hearing a lot of deliberation, I  
10 was initially overwhelmed by the fact that on the  
11 preservation side issue there was data showing that  
12 perhaps this responded to the contrary, and was to  
13 some extent sight threatening with all the discussion  
14 on endothelial cell loss.

15 At the end of the debate today, though, I  
16 thought about from a consumer standpoint the whole  
17 issue of risks we have in society, and a lot of the  
18 risks we have in society are a choice to wear or not  
19 wear seat belts; to wear or not wear helmets on  
20 motorcycles. We are presented as adults with lots and  
21 lots of risks.

22 Obviously there is a device that is  
23 presented here today that showed at least to folks who  
24 gave testimony and to sponsors a device that seemed to  
25 give hope for some people.

1                   And it did seem from a consumer standpoint  
2                   that with informed risk this would still be a choice  
3                   that consumers could make.

4                   So I respect the decision that was made by  
5                   this panel, and I have to admit I flip flopped back  
6                   and forth all day long on the issue.

7                   At the end of the day I would have loved  
8                   to have seen this be an option that was made available  
9                   to consumers with conditions.

10                  So I'm certainly very hopeful that the  
11                  sponsors - I'm sure this is a monumental challenge to  
12                  them - will be able to come back to meet the data  
13                  requirements presented by this distinguished panel.

14                  And I appreciate my opportunity to  
15                  participate with you all today.

16                  DR. MATHERS: I would like the panel now to  
17                  address how the advising the sponsor and the FDA how  
18                  we might bring this to a more positive conclusion.  
19                  Because I think that it certainly ought to be evident  
20                  that the hope is that this can become something that  
21                  is useful.

22                  We definitely feel that something in this  
23                  line has great potential; probably we're not far off  
24                  the mark here, and if we could give some guidance it  
25                  would be - as we already have, but if someone wants to



1 make additional comments, for instance regarding  
2 limiting this to a particular subset of the AMD  
3 limited age range, going back and getting follow up  
4 data for another period of time when the existing  
5 group, looking at anterior segment structure, has Dr.  
6 Grimmett has suggested, these have all been suggested.

7           Would someone like to give additional  
8 comments at this time? Dr. Burns.

9           DR. BURNS: I'd just like to ask for a  
10 point of clarification. Because I wouldn't want to  
11 suggest limiting from the sponsor's point of view if  
12 it meant they had to do a design all over again.

13           So if we suggested they limit it to a  
14 certain age range, that wouldn't require any trial.

15           DR. MATHERS: No, but if they - and -  
16 right, the FDA and the sponsor would work out a  
17 circumstance such that a reapplication might have  
18 different parameters, based on data that they can then  
19 reorganize or collect without necessarily doing -  
20 obviously you could do an entire study, five years, a  
21 lot of money. And sure, you could do - now that you  
22 know what you want you could do it. But short of  
23 doing that, collecting additional information on this  
24 group that would give instruction so that if you made  
25 a narrower group the focus of the application that it

1 would then be approvable for that group.

2 Get it on the market, and then see how it  
3 goes. Is that - am I interpreting this correctly?  
4 Okay.

5 Dr. Haik.

6 DR. HAIK: I had a couple. I know most of  
7 the people involved with this study, and they are  
8 extraordinary people. I'm a little confused if you're  
9 the Specular Microscopy Reading Center, at one of the  
10 great institutions in the United States, why you  
11 wouldn't have done the morphometric data, why you  
12 wouldn't have taken multiple specular micrographs  
13 knowing that - even I know that there are - corneal  
14 endothelium tends to be denser than the central part.

15 Pachymetry is nothing to it in terms of adding that  
16 to a study. Some of those things kind of confused me,  
17 as well as just missing just basic gonioscopy.

18 I mean maybe you did have UBM, or maybe  
19 UBM was too late, or there was too much refraction off  
20 of things.

21 But there are some key things that I would  
22 have been prepared for coming into this. And one  
23 would be for a retina, and one would be with the  
24 increasing - I mean I would either know whether I  
25 could visualize it or not. I'd explain really well

1       how I'd visualize it or not. Somewhere in there, I  
2       mean maybe you can see around the haptics, and see  
3       through the capsule, or see through an iridectomy site  
4       or transilluminate. But I don't really know that, and  
5       without knowing that, knowing I'm limited to a  
6       posterior pole view, and knowing the number of  
7       diabetics and number of people with peripheral retinal  
8       disease in the United States, I'm just a little  
9       bothered that those things weren't just wiped off the  
10      map so we didn't have to worry about them.

11                 Because I know they were thought about by  
12      the people involved.

13                 And the other one that bothered me was the  
14      uveitis, was the inflammation. And then the comment  
15      that had to do with the vitritis for six months  
16      because KPs - or precipitants coming on the lens from  
17      the iris - that kind of explanation to me was subpar  
18      for the quality of people that are addressing the  
19      issues that we're talking about.

20                 So I'll be honest with you, I probably  
21      would have voted very strongly for doing this based on  
22      the patients that are there, based on all the others,  
23      but I was not convinced that going along with this was  
24      doing no harm, and I think I could have been.

25                 DR. MATHERS: Okay, thank you.

1 Dr. Sunness.

2 DR. SUNNESS: When the sponsor responded, I  
3 agreed with what he said in terms of choice of  
4 patients. So I just wanted to backtrack, to say what  
5 I said before stands, that is, I think bilateral  
6 geographic atrophy patients with choroidal  
7 neovascularization are a good group. I think that  
8 people who have geographic atrophy in one eye and CMV  
9 in the fellow eye are not a good group, because it's  
10 like to get new choroidal neovascularization in the  
11 involved eye.

12 But I do agree with you that if a patient  
13 had large discoform scars, and was unlikely to be  
14 eligible for any sort of treatment they would be  
15 reasonable to have this as well.

16 DR. MATHERS: Dr. Bressler?

17 DR. BRESSLER: I have to sit down and  
18 figure out the best way to approach this.

19 And again, beside the safety, as you  
20 heard, I was uncomfortable with the efficacy because  
21 of the reports that are in the literature or are  
22 coming out about sham and changes in the NEI-VFQ, so  
23 we have to take that into account in this AMD  
24 population.

25 And visual acuity changes following

1 cataract surgery with scars. And this information  
2 will be coming out in the literature over the next  
3 year, and we can direct it all to the FDA and the  
4 sponsors, and make sure we're paying attention to it.

5 That's what weakens the efficacy data for  
6 me. Those have only been presented at meetings. This  
7 is information on cataract surgery in the submacular  
8 surgery trials in people that had scarring there, what  
9 happened. Now their cataracts were probably denser;  
10 that's the problem. And this is NEI-VFQ information  
11 coming out of the Ranibizumab trials that were  
12 assigned to sham.

13 But again there will be information coming  
14 out. That being the case, if you do have a large  
15 difference in what you're helping these people with,  
16 if this 73 percent two or more line improvement at one  
17 year is much bigger than a 25 percent in two or more  
18 lines in an equivalent group, then you don't need a  
19 large trial to show that.

20 Now if it's 73 percent versus 50 percent  
21 then you're starting to get there, but if it is 73  
22 versus 50 percent, then the variability that we're  
23 talking about is leaving me from being certain with  
24 this data that we have a difference.

25 So I would look into the power of what you

1 have of doing a smaller trial where you do control  
2 that because of this other data that's coming out to  
3 make us wonder, although I take fully into account  
4 what Doyle said about, he doesn't believe these cases  
5 had bad cataract, but it's just hard to know without  
6 that information.

7           So I'm straining how not have to do yet an  
8 additional trial, but maybe an additional small trial  
9 with the additional safety information from this  
10 larger trial would do it if it has a big enough  
11 difference.

12           DR. MATHERS: I don't think particularly  
13 well on my feet in public being recorded. I prefer to  
14 think about it and reflect on this. For much of the  
15 panel, as the sponsor also experienced, got a lot of  
16 information over a short period of time. Much of it  
17 was new. Much of it was very worthwhile to consider.

18           I'm going to suggest something a little  
19 bit out of the ordinary that the FDA and the sponsors  
20 have an extraordinary opportunity to utilize some of  
21 the best expertise they'll ever get about this  
22 project, because we really do want this to go. We  
23 want it to work.

24           And if the panel members feel like  
25 commenting after the meeting, I hope that that would

1 not be trashed, because maybe we could all work  
2 together in this process to improve this, and I don't  
3 see why panel members couldn't make suggestions later  
4 if they think of something in the middle of the night.

5 DR. EYDELMAN: Rather than extraordinary,  
6 this is actually how we do business, and that's why we  
7 value all of your input, and then we read through the  
8 transcript, ad nauseam, until we make sure that we  
9 understand what each one of you meant.

10 DR. MATHERS: If there are no other  
11 comments, then I think I will adjourn the meeting.

12 Closing remarks?

13 FINAL PANEL REMARKS

14 DR. MATHERS: Well, I have given my  
15 statements, and how I felt about the product, or the  
16 PMA, and the motion, and my sense of guidance to the  
17 sponsor.

18 I would like to ask Dr. Eydelman if she  
19 has some further comments, closing remarks to give to  
20 this committee.

21 DR. EYDELMAN: I just wanted to thank all  
22 of the panel members for their deliberations and for  
23 their thoughts and preparation that it took to conduct  
24 today's complicated proceedings, and I just want to  
25 make sure that the sponsor doesn't get discouraged.

1                   We too understand that it is a very  
2                   difficult trial to conduct, and we are open to working  
3                   with you interactively and trying to see what may be  
4                   done next.

5                   DR. MATHERS: Okay, the chair would also  
6                   like to personally thank Sally Thornton for assisting  
7                   in my inaugural meeting.

8                   And with that I will close this committee.

9                   (Whereupon at 5:28 p.m. the proceeding in  
10                  the above-entitled matter was adjourned)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1

2